N.B.K.R. INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(AUTONOMOUS)

COLLEGE WITH POTENTIAL FOR EXCELLENCE (CPE) Affiliated to JNTUA, Ananthapuramu Re-Accredited by NAAC with 'A' Grade B.Tech. Courses Accredited by NBA under TIER-I



SYLLABUS B.TECH. DEGREE COURSE

I B.TECH I & II Semesters

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

(With effect from the batch admitted in the academic year 2020-2021)

VIDYANAGAR - 524413 SPSR Nellore-Dist. Andhra Pradesh www.nbkrist.org

INSTITUTE VISION

To emerge as a comprehensive Institute that provides quality technical education and research thereby building up a precious human resource for the industry and society.

INSTITUTE MISSION

- To provide a learner-centered environment that challenges individuals to actively participate in the education process.
- To empower the faculty to excel in teaching while engaging in research, creativity and public service.
- To develop effective learning skills enabling students pick up critical thinking thus crafting them professionally fit and ethically strong.
- To share human and academic resources with industries, schools and public agencies through partnerships and outreach activities.

VISION OF THE DEPARTMENT

To become an excellent centre for technical education and research in the field of mechanical engineering to meet the societal, regional, national and global challenges.

MISSION OF THE DEPARTMENT

- M1: To impart quality technical education and transform bud engineers into an effective and responsible engineers to work with the current technologies in multi-cultural and multi-discipline environment.
- M2: To encourage the students to develop their creativity in the field of mechanical engineering by providing modern laboratory facilities with hands on training and contemporary curriculum.
- M3: To develop the interaction with the Industry experts to gain practical knowledge.
- M4: To provide best teaching & learning practices as well as creating opportunities for Research, maximise student results and placements.
- M5: To inculcate and promote lifelong learning skills, problem solving skills, leadership qualities and team work.

PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)

- **PEO 1:** A strong foundation to access, analyze, plan and implement their knowledge in basic sciences & mathematics, core and interdisciplinary courses.
- **PEO 2:** Graduate will be in a position to work with the members of multi-disciplinary teams and can play a leading role in handling the technical issues.
- **PEO 3:** Graduates will have capability to work with modern engineering tools, software and equipment under the realistic constraints.
- **PEO 4:** Graduates will engage in lifelong learning skills with research attitude and social responsibility.

PROGRAM OUTCOMES(POs)

- PO1 **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.
- PO2 **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, review the research literature, and analyze engineering problems to arrive at substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural, and engineering sciences.
- PO3 **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components, processes to meet the specifications with consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.
- PO4 **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.
- PO5 **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.
- PO6 **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.
- PO7 **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.
- PO8 **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.
- PO9 **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.
- PO10 **Communication:** Communicate effectively with the engineering community and with society at large. Be able to comprehend and write effective reports documentation. Make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.
- PO11 **Project Management and Finance**: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.
- PO12 **Life-long learning:** Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSO)

- PSO1 Solve engineering problems in the area of Robotics and Automation.
- PSO2 Design, Simulate and Analyze using CAD/CAM/CAE tools.

NBKR INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY: VIDYANAGAR (AUTONOMOUS)

(AFFILIATED TO JNTUA ANANTAPURAMU)

I YEAR OF FOUR YEAR B.TECH DEGREE COURSE – I SEMESTER

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

SCHEME OF INSTRUCTION AND EVALUATION

(With effect from the academic year 2020-2021)

						Evaluation								
S.No	Course Code	Course Title		Instruction Hours/Week		Credit s	Sessional Test-I		Sessi Test	onal -II	Total Sessional Marks (Max 40)	End S Exam	emester ination	Maximu m Total Marks
		THEORY	L	Т	D/P		Duration In Hours	Max. Marks	Duration In Hours	Max. Marks	(101111-10)	Duration In Hours	Max. Marks	100
1	20SH1101	Communicative English	3	-	-	3	2	40	2	40		3	60	100
2	20SH1103	Engineering Chemistry	2	1	-	3	2	40	2	40	$\begin{bmatrix} 0.8*Best of \\ two+0.2*least \end{bmatrix} 3 = 60$		100	
3	20SH1105	Engineering Mathematics – I	2	1	-	3	2	40	2	40	of two 3 60		100	
4	20CS1101	Programming For Problem Solving	3	-	-	3	2	40	2	40	3 60		100	
		Laboratories												
5	20SH11P1	Communicative English Laboratory			3	1.5				40		3	60	100
6	20SH11P3	Engineering Chemistry Laboratory	-	-	3	1.5	-	-	-	40		3	60	100
7	20ME11P1	Computer Aided Engineering Drawing Laboratory	-	-	6	3	-	-	-	40		3	60	100
8	20CS11P1	Programming for Problem Solving Laboratory			3	1.5				40				
		Total	09	02	15	19.5	-	-	-	320		-	480	800

20SH1101 COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH (Common to All Branches)

Course Category:	Basic Sciences	Credits:	3
Course Type:	Theory	Lecture-Tutorial-Practical:	3-0-0
Pre-requisite:	Basic Level of LSRW Skills	Sessional Evaluation: External Exam Evaluation: Total Marks: External Exam Duration:	40 60 100 3 hrs

	Students undergoing this course are expected:							
Course Objectives	1. 7 2. 7 3. 7 4. 7 5. 7 6. 7	 To develop basic writing skills in English. To achieve specific linguistic and communicative competence. To acquire relevant skills and make use of them effectively in practical working context. To inculcate the habit of reading and make aware of appropriate reading strategies. To learn writing paragraphs effectively with unity and coherence. To learn writing of simple and analytical essays. 						
	On suc	ccessful completion of this course, the students will be able	to:					
	СО	Course Outcomes	Knowledge Level					
Course	CO1	Identify activity-based learning methods to ensure that they would be engaged in use of language.	K3					
Outcomes	CO2	Demonstrate effective listening skills for better comprehension of academic lectures and English spoken by the native speakers.	K2					
	CO3	Apply knowledge of grammatical structures and vocabulary and encourage their appropriate usage in speaking and writing.	К3					
	CO4	Contrast graphic elements used in academic texts and produce a coherent paragraph construing a figure/graph/chart/table	K2					
	CO5	Evaluate reading/listening texts and to write summaries based on global comprehension of these texts.	K4					
	CO6	Develop appropriate reading strategies of comprehension in various academic texts and authentic materials and comprehend, discuss and respond to academic texts orally and in writing.	K3					

	UNIT-I						
	Lesson: On the Conduct of Life: William Hazlitt						
	Writing: Paragraph Writing: Sentence Structures - use of phrases and clauses in sentences - importance of proper punctuation - creating coherence- beginnings and endings of paragraphs - introducing the topic, summarizing the main idea and/or providing a transition to the next paragraph						
	Grammar: Content words and Function words: Word Forms: Verbs, Nouns, Adjectives and Adverbs; Nouns: Countable and Uncountable; singular and plural; Basic Sentence Structures; Simple Question form - Wh-questions; Word Order in Sentences						
	Vocabulary : Word Formation - Suffixes						
	UNIT-II						
	Lesson: The Brook: Alfred Tennyson						
Course Content	Writing: Descriptions: Nature and style of sensible writing - Describing - Defining - Classifying - Providing examples and evidence - Writing introduction and conclusion						
	Grammar: Cohesive devices - Linkers, Sign posts and transition signals; Use of Articles and Zero Article, Prepositions,						
	Vocabulary: Word Formation - Prefixes						
	UNIT-III						
	Lesson: The Death Trap: Saki						
	Writing: Drafting of Public Speech: Introduction - Structure - Content - Informing facts - Conclusion						
	Grammar: Pronoun-Agreement, Subject-Verb Agreement						
	Vocabulary: Synonyms						
	Lesson: Innovation: Muhammad Yunus						
	Writing: Information Transfer: describe, compare, contrast, and identify significance/trends based on information provided in figures/charts/graphs/tables.						
	Grammar: Quantifying expressions - Adjectives and Adverbs; Comparing and Contrasting; Degrees of Comparison						
	Vocabulary: Antonyms						

	UNIT-V						
	Lesson: Politics and the English Language: George Orwell						
	Writing: Letter Writing: Official Letters and E-mail letters						
	Grammar: Verbs - Tenses - Active Voice and Passive Voice, Question Cags, Reported Speech						
	Vocabulary: One - Word Substitutes						
	UNIT –VI						
	Reading: Comprehension: Different Reading Strategies - Skimming - Scanning - Inferring, Predicting and responding to content - Guessing rom context and vocabulary extension.						
	Writing: Essay writing: Writing structured essays on specific topics - ntroducing the issue - analyzing and arguing - creating coherence usage of proper punctuation - importance of conclusion						
	Grammar : Editing short texts - identifying and correcting common errors in grammar and usage (articles, prepositions, tenses, subject verb agreement)						
	Vocabulary: Common Abbreviations						
TEXT BOOKS:	1. Language and Life: A Skills Approach - I Edition 2018, Orient Black Swan						
REFERENCES:	1. Bailey, Stephen. Academic writing: A hand book for international students. Routledge, 2014						
	 Chase, Becky Tarver. Pathways: Listening, Speaking and Critical Thinking, Heinley ELT; 2nd Edition, 2018. 						
	3. Skillful Level 2 Reading & Writing Student's Book Pack (B1) Macmillan Educational.						
	4. Raymond Murphy's <i>English Grammar in Use</i> Fourth Edition (2012) E-book						
	5. Hewings, Martin. Cambridge Academic English (B2). CUP, 2012.						
E-Resources:	www.englishclub.com www.easyworldofenglish.com www.languageguide.org/english www.bbc.co.uk/learningenglish www.eslpod.com/index.html www.myenglishpages.com						

20SH1103 ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY

Course Category:	Basi	c science	Cre	dits:	3
Course Type:	The	ory	Lecture-Tutorial-Pract	tical:	2-1-0
Pre-requisite:	Fund	lamental concepts of mistry	Sessional Evalua External Exam Evalua Total Ma External Exam Dura	tion: tion: arks: tion:	40 60 100 3 hrs
Course Objectives	•	ons ning me plicationt	ethods ons of		
-	CO CO	Course Ou	tcomes	C Knov Le	vledge evel
Course Outcomes	CO1	Explain the principles of electro dialysis	reverse osmosis and	ŀ	K2
Outcomes .	CO2	Apply Nernst equation for c cell potentials	alculating electrode and	ŀ	Χ3
	CO3	Demonstrate the factors corrosion prevention method	affecting corrosion and ls	ŀ	K2
	CO4	Differentiate between thermosetting plastics	thermoplastics and	ŀ	K4
	CO5	Solve the numerical proble value	ems based on Calorific	ŀ	Κ4
-	CO6	Enumerate the reactions at cement	setting and hardening of	ŀ	K2
Course Content	WAT Introd disadv Metho troubl and B water bracki ELEC Introd potent glass numer	UN ER TECHNOLOGY: uction-Hardness of water, t vantages of hard water, Estim od, Analysis of water-Alkali es - scale and sludge, Primin oiler corrosion-Treatment of treatment – zeolite and ion- ish water, reverse osmosis (RO UN CTRO CHEMISTRY AND uction to Electro chemistry ial, Nernst equation, referen electrode), electrochemical rical problems. Batteries- Prim	 IT – I ypes of hardness, units hation of hardness of wat nity and Dissolved oxyging and foaming, caustic e water for Domestic purpose exchange processes - de D) and electro dialysis. IT – II APPLICATIONS: y, Electrodes – conceptice electrodes (Calomel e la cell, cell potential nary cells – Zinc-air batter 	of har er by] gen - mbritt] se- Ind salinat salinat	ctrode dations,

(Common to CE and ME)

Secondary cells – lead acid and lithium ion batteries-working of the batteries including cell reactions.

Fuel cells- hydrogen-oxygen fuel cell– working of the cell. Potentiometry –Basic concepts, potentiometric titration (strong acid vs strong base). Conductometry –Basic concepts, conductometric titrations (strong acid vs strong base & weak acid vs strong base). P ^H metry-Basic concepts and applications.
UNIT – III CORROSION: Introduction to corrosion, definition, types of corrosion, Mechanism of corrosion- metal oxide formation by dry corrosion, Pilling Bedworth ratios and uses and electrochemical theory of corrosion, differential aeration cell corrosion, galvanic corrosion, Factors affecting the corrosion, prevention methods of corrosion- Cathodic protection (Sacrificial anodic protection and Impressed current cathodic protection) and Metallic coatings -Electroplating and Electro less plating.
UNIT – IV POLYMER CHEMISTRY: Introduction to polymers, Polymerisation and Types of polymerisation (addition, condensation and co-polymerisation)-Poly dispersibility index, Measurement of average molecular weight of polymer. Plastomers -Thermoplastics and Thermo setting plastics, Preparation, properties and applications of PVC, Bakelite, Urea-Formaldehyde and Nylons. Elastomers – Preparation, properties and applications of Buna S, Buna N and Thiokol. UNIT – V
 FUEL TECHNOLOGY: Chemical fuels – Introduction, classification, characteristics of a good fuel, calorific value, determination of calorific value (Bomb and Boy's gas calorimeters), numerical problems based on calorific value. Solid Fuels–Types, ranking of coal and Analysis of coal (Proximate and Ultimate analysis). Liquid Fuels -Refining of petroleum, knocking and anti-knock agents, Octane and Cetane numbers. Gaseous Fuels-L.P.G, Water gas, producer gas and Flue gas analysis by Orsat's apparatus.
ADVANCED ENGINEERING MATERIALS: Refractories- Introduction, Classification, properties-Refractoriness, Refractoriness under load, Dimensional stability, Porosity and Thermal spalling- criteria for a good Refractory material and Applications. Lubricants- Introduction, Classification, Functions of lubricants, Mechanism, Properties of lubricants-Viscosity, viscosity index, Flash and Fire points, Cloud and Pour points and Applications. Building materials- Cement – Introduction, classification, Portland Cement - constituents, Setting and Hardening of Cement-special cements-water proof cement, white cement.

TEXT BOOKS:	1. Jain and Jain, Engineering Chemistry, 16 Ed., Dhanpat Rai
	Publishers, 2013.
	2. Peter Atkins, Julio de Paula and James Keeler, Atkins' Physical
	Chemistry, 10 Ed., Oxford University Press, 2010.
REFERENCES:	1. K N Jayaveera, G V Subba Reddy and C Rama Chandraiah,
	Engineering Chemistry 1 Ed. Mc Graw Hill Education (India) Pvt
	Ltd, New Delhi 2016
	2. Dr. S.S. Dara and Dr S.S Umare, A Text book of Engineering
	Chemistry, 1 Ed., Chand & Company Ltd., 2000.
	3. K Sesha Maheswaramma and Mridula Chugh, Engineering
	Chemistry, 1 Ed., Pearson India Education Services Pvt. Ltd,
	2016.
	4. D. J. Shaw, Introduction to Colloids and Surface Chemistry, 4
	Ed., Butterworth-Heineman, 2013.

20SH1105 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS –I

Course Category:	Basic	Sciences	Credi	its:	3
Course Type:	Theor	У	Lecture-Tutorial-Practic	al:	2-1-0
Pre – requisite:	Intern	nediate Mathematics	Sessional Evaluation	on:	40
			External Exam Evaluation	on:	60
			Total Mar	ks:	100
			External Exam Duration	on:	3hrs
	To ma	ake the student learn abo	but:		
Course Objectives	1. T a 2. S t 3. T L t 4. T 5. T	The concepts of Newton nd decay. Solving higher order dif ypes by using analytical The concepts of first sh Laplace transformation ransformation of derivat The application of Soluti The basic concepts of Ma	n's law of cooling, Law of nat fferential equations with RHS techniques. affting theorem, Change of sca of multiplied by t and division ives and integrals. ons of Ordinary Differential Eq atrices.	ural of c le p on b uatio	growth lifferent roperty, y t and ons.
	б. Т f	Caylor's and Maclaurin unctions of two and three	n's series, Maxima and Min be variables.	ima	of the
	After	completing the course the	he student will be able to:		
	со	Cour	se Outcomes	Kn]	owledge Level
	CO1	Develop skills in so equations and its applied	lving first order differential cations.		K3
Course Outcomes	CO2	Acquire knowledge differential equations b	in solving higher order by using various types.		K3
	CO3	Acquire basic knowled their applications.	lge in Laplace transforms and		K3
	CO4	Develop analytical sk Differential Equatior transform technique.	cills in solving the Ordinary as by using the Laplace		К3
	CO5	Understand effectively of the matrix, Const equations, Eigen value	the analyzation of the Rank istency of system of linear s and Eigen vectors.		K2
	CO6	Analyze the Taylor's Maxima and Minima three variables.	and Maclaurin's series and of the functions of two and		K4
			UNIT - I		
	First and fi law of	order Differential Equ rst degree – exact, linea f cooling, Law of natura	ations : Differential Equations of r and Bernoulli. Applications to l growth and decay.	of fir Nev	st order vton's

(Common to All Branches)

	UNIT - II								
	Higher order Differential Equations: Homogeneous linear differential equations of second and higher order with constant coefficients with R.H.S. of the type e^{ax} , sin ax or cos ax , x^n , e^{ax} V and $x^n v(x)$. Method								
	of Variation parameters.								
	UNIT - III								
Course Content	Laplace Transformation: Laplace Transformations of standard functions, Region of convergence, First shifting theorem, Change of scale property, Laplace transformation of multiple by t and division by t, Transformation of derivatives and integrals.								
	UNIT - IV								
	Inverse Laplace Transformation: Inverse transforms, Method of partial fractions, Shifting property, Inverse Laplace transform of amultiple by s and division by s, Inverse Laplace transform of derivatives and integrals, Convolution theorem. Application to Solutions of Ordinary Differential Equations.								
	UNIT - V								
	Matrices: Rank of Matrix by Echelon form, System of homogenous and non-homogenous linear equations, Eigen values and Eigen vectors and their properties.								
	UNIT - VI								
	Differential Calculus: Taylor's and Maclaurin's series, Maxima and Minima of function of two variables and Lagrangian method of multipliers with three variables only.								
TEXTBOOKS:	 Higher Engineering Mathematics - B.S.Grewal, Kanna Publishers, New Delhi. Engineering Mathematics - B.V. Ramana, Tata McGraw-Hill 								
REFERENCES:	1. Higher Engineering Mathematics - H.K. Dass, Er. Rainish Verma.								
	 S.Chand Publication, New Delhi. Advanced Engineering Mathematics - N.P. Bali & M. Goyal, Lakshmi Publishers, New Delhi. Advanced Engineering Mathematics Erwin Krewszig Wilow India 								

20CS1101 – PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING

Course Category: Program Core **Credits:** 3 3-0-0 **Course Type:** Theory Lecture – Tutorial-Practical: 40 **Sessional Evaluation:** Knowledge on Computer **External Exam Evaluation:** 60 **Prerequisite:** fundamentals and basic **Total Marks:** 100 Mathematics **External Exam Duration:** 3 hrs To learn the procedure how to develop algorithms, • representations and programming development steps To learn the basic building blocks of C language. • Usage of C constructs (arrays, structures, pointers and file **Course Objectives** • management) to develop various programs To create better awareness how effectively utilize the concepts of • C for application development Upon the successful completion of the course, the students will be able to:

(MECHANICAL ENGINEERING)

	СО	Course Outcomes	Knowledge Level
	CO1	Learn the fundamentals of programming development, structure of C and basic data types	K1
	CO2	Use of operators in expression evaluation and construction of I/O Statements.	К3
Course Outcomes	CO3	Acquire knowledge on various control structures to develop simple programs	K3
	CO4	Explore the concept of arrays, strings and its effective utilization	K1
	CO5	Understand the concepts of Pointers and Functions for exploring the dynamic memory usage	K2
	CO6	Explore the basics of Structures, Unions, File operations and supporting implementations	K1
		UNIT – I	

	INTRODUCTION: Algorithms, Flow charts, Program development
	steps.
Course Content	FUNDAMENTALS OF C: History, Structure of a C program,
	Programming rules and execution. Character set, Delimiters, C
	keywords, Identifiers, Constants, Variables, Rules for defining
	Variables, Data types, Declaration and Initialization of Variables.

F											
	UNIT – II OPERATORS AND EXPRESSIONS: Introduction, Operator Precedence and Associativity, Operator Types										
	INPUT AND OUTPUT IN C: Formatted and Unformatted functions, Commonly used library functions.										
	UNIT – III										
	DECISION STATEMENTS: Introduction, Types of If statements, switch statement, break, continue, goto.										
	FERATIVE STATEMENTS : while, do-while and for loops.										
	UNIT – IV										
	ARRAYS: Definitions, Initialization, Characteristics of an array, Array										
	Categories. STRINCS: Declaration and Initialization of strings. String handling										
	functions.										
	STORAGE CLASSES: Automatic, External, Static and Register Variables.										
	UNIT – V										
	POINTERS: Fundamentals, Declaration and initialization of Pointers,										
	Arithmetic Operations, Pointers and Arrays.										
	Call by Value and Call by Reference, Recursion.										
	UNIT – VI										
	STRUCTURES: Definition, Declaration and Initialization of Structures.										
	UNIONS: Definition, Declaration and Initialization of Union.										
	FILES: Introduction, File Types, Basic operations on Files, File I/O, Command Line Arguments										
TEXT BOOKS:	 Programming with ANSI & TURBO C by Ashok N.Kamthane, Pearson Education 2007 										
	1. A Book on C by Al Kelley/Ira Pohl, Fourth Edition, Addison-										
REFERENCES:	Wesley.1999 2 Let Us C by Yashayant Kanetkar BPB Publications										
	 Bet US C by Tashavant Rahetkar, DI D Tableations. Programming in ANSI C by Balaguruswamy 6th Edition, Tata 										
	McGraw Hill Education, 2012.										
E-Resources:	 <u>https://nptel.ac.in/courses</u> <u>https://fragyidealactures.com/university/jitm</u> 										
	2. <u>https://ireevideolectures.com/university/ittm</u>										

20SH11P1 COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH LABORATORY (Common to CE, ME, ECE)

Course Category:	Basic S	Sciences	Cre	dits: 1.	.5			
Course Type:	Practic	cal	Lecture-Tutorial-Pract	ical: 0-	-0-2			
Pre-requisite:	Basic 1	Level of LSRW skills	Sessional Evalua External Exam Evalua Total Ma External Exam Dura	tion: 40 tion: 60 urks: 10 tion: 3	0 60 00 hrs			
Course Objectives	The m comm and e cultura	The main objective is to prepare the students to improve communicative ability in English with emphasis on LSRW and enable them to communicate effectively in different cultural and professional contexts.						
Course Outcomes	Upon the successful completion of the course, the students w able to:							
	СО	Cours	Knowledge Level					
	CO1	Apply for the real life	K3					
	CO2	Enhance the lang communicative level	К3	3				
	LIST	OF ACTIVITIES						
	1. • •	 Listening Skills Listening for Identifying key terms, understanding concepts Listening for specific information Listening for global comprehension and summarizing Listening to short audio texts and answering a series or questions. 						
Course Content	2. Common Everyday Conversations: (Asking and answering general questions on familiar topics such as home, family, work, studies and interests)							
	• • 3. •	Expressions in variou Making requests and Interrupting and apol Role plays / Situation Communication at V Introducing oneself a Ice Breaking Activity Greetings	as situations I seeking permissions ogizing nal dialogues Work Place: nd others y and JAM Session					

	 4. Debates & Group Discussions Discussion in pairs/ small groups on specific topics Short structured talks Reporting/ summarizing
	5. Presentations (Oral presentation, PPT & Poster presentation):
	• Pre-planning
	Nonverbal communication
	• Formal oral presentations on topics from academic contexts
	6. Giving directions
REFERENCES:	1. A Manual for English Language Laboratories: Dr. D. Sudha
	Rani, Pearson Publications
	2. https://www.talkenglish.com/
	3. www.esl-lab.com
	4. www.englishmedialab.com
	5. www.englishinteractive.net

20ME11P1-COMPUTER AIDED ENGINEERING DRAWING LABORATORY (Common to ME and CE)

Course Category:	Engineering Science	Credits:	3
Course type:	Practical	Lecture- Tutorial-Practical:	0-0-6
Prerequisite:	Geometrical	Sessional Evaluation:	40
	Construction	External Exam Evaluation:	60
		Total Marks:	100
		External Exam Duration:	3 hrs

Course	Marks	E	xamination and	Scheme of examination				
			Evaluation					
	60	Sem Exan hour CAI	ester end mination for 3 rs duration in the D Laboratory	60 marks are allotted for the drawing examination during semester end.				
Computer Aided		20	Day-to-Day evaluation during the practice.	Marks are evaluated based on average performance of student in day-to-day exercises and finalized for 20 marks				
Engineering Drawing-	40	20	Drawing examination	Two drawing examinations a conducted for 20 marks. 80% better one and 20% of the other a added and finalized for 20 mark Drawing examination-I: Shall conducted just before I mid-ter examinations. Drawing examinatio II: Shall be conducted just before mid term examinations				
Course Objectives	Student To con To fun To line To To To	 Students are made to understand / learn To enable the students with various concepts like dimensioning construction of conic sections, polygons, cycloids and involutes. To impart and inculcate proper understanding of AutoCAI fundamentals. To apply the knowledge of AutoCAD for the projections of points lines and solids. To know about sections and developments of solids. To improve the visualization skills with isometric projections 						
	At the e	At the end of the course, the student will be able to						
	СО		Course (Dutcomes	Knowledge Level			
Course Outcomes	CO1	Unde engin	rstand the conventic eering drawings	ons and methods of	К2			
	CO2	Sketc of po	th the solutions to the ints, lines, planes an	e problems on projection d solids	К5			

	CO3	Demonstrate orthographic and Isometric										
	000	principles	K2									
	CO4	Understand and apply the knowledge of	КJ									
		engineering drawing in modern CAD tools.	K2									
	INTRODUCTION TO CAD SOFTWARE:											
	Introd	Introduction: Importance of Computer Aided Drawing, software tool										
	enviror	environment, drawing size and scale, main menu, tool bar and menus,										
	co-ordi	co-ordinate system, drafting settings.										
	Creatio	Creation and Editing: Points, Lines, Poly lines, Polygons, Splines,										
	circle,	circle, ellipse, text, move, copy, off-set, pan, mirror, rotate, trim, extend,										
	break,	break, chamfer, fillet, curves, block, layers, line representations,										
	dimens	dimensioning and hatching.										
	GEOM	GEOMETRICAL CONSTRUCTIONS, AND CONIC SECTIONS:										
	Importa	ance of Drawing, Drawing Instruments, Sheet	layout, BIS									
	Conver	Conventions, Types of lines, Lettering, and dimensioning methods.										
	Geome	Strical Constructions: Regular Polygons.										
	Conic	Sections: Introduction, Construction of Ellipse, F	arabola and									
Comme Comtant	Hypert	ola using Eccentricity method and Rectangular/ Obio	ong methods,									
Course Content	SDECI	AL CUDVES.										
	Constru	AL CURVES:	and Uypo									
	cycloid	iction of Cyclolidal curves – Cyclolid, Epi-cyclolid	and Hypo-									
	Involut	es – Involutes of circle and polygons										
	PROJI	ECTIONS OF POINTS AND LINES:										
	Project	tions of Points: Principles of projections. Planes of	f projection.									
	Points	in four quadrants.	r J									
	Project	tions of Lines: Line inclined to both the principal	planes (first									
	angle p	rojection only).	-									
	PROJI	ECTIONS OF PLANES:										
	Project	tions of Planes: Plane (triangle, square, rectangle	e, pentagon,									
	hexago	n and circular) inclined to both the principal planes.										
	PROJI	ECTIONS OF SOLIDS:										
	Project	tions of Solids: Solids such as Prisms, Pyramids, C	ylinders and									
	Cones	inclined to one plane.										
	1 -		• • • •									
IEAI BOOKS:	1. E	Ingineering Drawing, N.D. Bhat / Charotar Publish Jujarat 53 rd edition 2014	ning House,.									
	2. A	utoCAD 2013 For Engineers and Designers. SI	ham Tickoo.									
	D	ream tech Press, 2013.										

REFERENCES:	1.	Engineering Drawing And Graphics + Autocad, Venugopal K,
		New Age International Pvt. Ltd.New Delhi, 2007.
	2.	Engineering Graphics with Auto CAD, D.M. Kulkarni, A.P.
		Rastogi and A.K. Sarkar, PHI Learning Private Limited, Revised
		Edition, August 2010.
	3.	Engineering Drawing and Graphics Using Autocad, T Jeyapoovan,
		Vikas Publishing House, 3 rd Edition, 2010.
	4.	A Textbook on Engineering Drawing, P. Kannaiah, K. L.
		Narayana, K. Venkata Reddy, Radiant Publishing House, 2012.

20SH11P3-ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LABORATORY

Course Category:	Basic science	Credits:	1.5
Course Type:	Practical	Lecture-Tutorial-Practical:	0-0-3
		Sessional Evaluation:	40
Pre-requisite:	Fundamental concepts of	External Exam Evaluation:	60
	Chemistry	Total Marks:	100
	-	External Exam Duration:	3 hrs

(Common for ME and CE)

Course Objectives	The main objective is to provide students to learn about experimental techniques in chemistry with knowledge in theoretical aspects so that they can excel in that particular field.											
Course	Upon successful completion of the course, the students will be al											
Outcomes	СО	Knowledge Level										
	CO1	Determine the cell constant and conductance of solutions	K5									
	CO2	CO2Prepare advanced polymer materialsK6										
	Minin	Minimum of 8 experiments to be completed out of the following:										
		LIST OF EXPERIMENTS										
Course Content	 Determination of total hardness of water by EDTA method Determination of total alkalinity of water Estimation of Dissolved oxygen by Winkler's method Estimation of chlorides using potassium chromate indicator Determination of cell constant and conductance of solutions Conductometric titration of strong acid Vs strong base Conductometric titration of weak acid Vs strong base Determination of pH of unknown solution Potentiometry - determination of redox potentials and emfs Determination of Strength of an acid in Pb-Acid battery Preparation of a polymer-Bakelite Determination of Flash and Fire points Estimation of calcium in portland cement 											
TEXT BOOKS:	 Mendham J et al, Vogel's text books of quantitative chemical analysis, 5 Ed., pearson publications, 2012. KN Jayaveera, Subba Reddy & Chandra Sekhar , Chemistry lab 											
manual, 1 Ed., SM Enterprises, Hyderabad, 2014 3. Chatwal & Anand, Instrumental methods of chemical analysi Himalaya publications, 2006.												

20CS11P1 – PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING LABORATORY (Common to All Branches)

Course Category:	Program Core	Credits:	3
Course type:	Practical	Lecture- Tutorial-Practical:	0-0-3
Prerequisite:	Basic mathematical	Sessional Evaluation:	40
	knowledge to solve problems	External Exam Evaluation:	60
	and computer fundamentals	Total Marks:	100
	······································	External Exam Duration:	3 hrs

Course Objectives	To learn the C programming constructs and its implementation								
Course Outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, the students will be able to								
	СО	Course Outcomes	Knowledge Level						
	CO1	Solve problems using C programming concepts	K5						
	1.	To evaluate expressions.							
	2.	To implement if constructs.							
	3.	To implement Switch statement.							
	4.	4. To implement all iterative statements.							
	5. To implement Arrays.								
Course Content	6. To implement operations on Strings without using Library								
	functions								
	7.	To implement arithmetic operations using pointers.							
	8.	Implement both recursive and non-recursive functions.							
	9.	To implement parameter passing techniques.							
	10.	To implement Structures.							
	11.	To implement basic File operations							
TEXT BOOKS:	1.	Programming with ANSI & TURBO C by Ashok N	.Kamthane,						
		Pearson Education 2007							
REFERENCES:	1.	A Book on C by Al Kelley/Ira Pohl, Fourth Edition	, Addison-						
		Wesley.1999							
	2.	Let Us C by Yashavant Kanetkar, BPB Publications	3.						
	3.	Programming in ANSI C by Balaguruswamy 6th E	dition, Tata						
		McGraw Hill Education, 2012.							
E -Resources:	1.	https://nptel.ac.in/courses							
	2.	https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm							

NBKR INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY: VIDYANAGAR (AUTONOMOUS) (AFFILIATED TO JNTUA ANANTAPURAMU)

I YEAR OF FOUR YEAR B.TECH DEGREE COURSE - II SEMISTER

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

SCHEME OF INSTRUCTION AND EVALUATION

(With effect from the academic year 2020-2021)

						Evaluation								
S. No	Course Code	Course Title	Inst Hou	truc rs/V	tion Veek	Credits	Sessic Test	onal -I	Sessio Test-	onal -II	Total Sessional Marks (Max. 40)	End Sen Examin	nester ation	Maximum Total Marks
		THEORY	L	Т	D/P		Duration In Hours	Max. Marks	Duration In Hours	Max. Marks		Duration In Hours	Max. Marks	100
1	20SH1201	Engineering Physics	3	-	-	3	2	40	2	40		3	60	100
2	20SH1204	Engineering Mathematics-II	3	-	I	3	2	40	2	40		3	60	100
3	20ME120 1	Engineering Mechanics	2	1	-	3	2	40	2	40	0.8*Best of two+0.2*le	3	60	100
4	20ME120 2	Engineering Materials	3	-	-	3	2	40	2	40	ast of two	3	60	100
5	20EE1202	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering	3	-	-	3	2	40	2	40		3	60	100
6	20MC120 1	Universal Human Values	2	-	-	0	2	40	2	40		3	60	100
		Practicals												
7	20SH12P2	Physics Laboratory	-	-	3	1.5	3	40	3	40	Day to Day	3	60	100
8	20ME12P 2	Engineering Workshop	-	-	2	1.5	3	40	3	40	Evaluatio n and a	3	60	100
9	20CS12P3	C Programming Laboratory	-	-	3	1.5	3	40	3	40	test	3	60	100
		Total	14	1	8	19.5	-	-	-	360	(40 Marks)	-	540	900

20SH1201-ENGINEERING PHYSICS (Common for ME and CE)

Course Category:	Basic Science	Credits:	3
Course Type:	Theory	Lecture-Tutorial-Practical:	3-0-0
Pre-requisite:	Fundamental concepts of Physics	Sessional Evaluation: External Exam Evaluation: Total Marks: External Exam Duration:	40 60 100 3 hrs

	Stud	onte undergoing this course are expected to		
	Stude		1	
	1.	To acquire knowledge of interference, diffi	action and	
		polarization of light.		
Course Objectives	2.	Analyze principles of lasers and optical fibers	applied in	
Course Objectives		engineering field.		
	3.	Apply principles of quantum mechanics to var	ious atomic	
		phenomena.		
	4.	Explain & provide the knowledge about semicor	ductors and	
		their use in electronic devices.		
	5.	To gain knowledge about dielectrics & magnet	ic materials	
		focusing on their applications.		
	6.	To understand importance and role of ultra	sonics and	
		nanomaterials in Civil & Mechanical engineering		
	Upon	successful completion of the course, the student will b	e able to:	
			Knowledge	
	CO	Course Outcomes	Level	
	CO1	Understand the phenomena of wave optics and its		
		principles	K 2	
	CO2	Analyse different kinds of lasers and principles of	TT 4	
Course Outcomes		ontical fibers	K4	
course outcomes	CO3	Understand the basic concepts of quantum physics		
		applicable to solids	K 2	
	CO4	To know the concepts of electron theory of solids		
	00.	and properties of semiconductor materials by	K1	
		projecting the view of energy bands		
	CO5	Understand the concept of polarization &		
	005	magnetization and also applications of dialactric &	К2	
		magnetic materials in various disciplines	112	
	C06	Resigned a shout ultrasonics production by		
		properties and papo materials with their uses in	K 1	
		properties and halfo materials with their uses in various fields of Spience & Technology	KI	
	Warr	UNII-I		
	vv ave	orange: Introduction Superposition of waves int	orforonoo by	
		erence. Infounction – Superposition of waves – Info	by division	
	division of wave front (Young's double slit experiment) & by division			
	divisi	mituda (Newton rings) Diffraction: Introduction	Froundoffer	
Course Content	of an	aplitude (Newton rings) – Diffraction: Introduction -	Fraunhoffer	
Course Content	of an diffra	aplitude (Newton rings) – Diffraction: Introduction - ction due to single slit, double slit– Diffraction	Fraunhoffer grating –	

and positive & negative crystals – Nicol prism – Half and quarter wave plates.

UNIT-II

Lasers & Optical fibers:

Lasers: Spontaneous & simulated emission - Population inversion -Types of Lasers: Solid state lasers (Nd-YAG), Gas lasers (He–Ne) – Properties of laser beam: monochromacity, coherence, directionality & brightness – Applications of lasers in science, engineering & medicine. **Optical fibers:** Introduction – Construction and working principle of optical fiber – Acceptance angle & Numerical aperture – Types of optical fibers – Block diagram of optical fiber communication system – Applications of optical fibers.

UNIT-III

Principles of Quantum Mechanics:

Black body radiation – Laws of explaining the energy distribution-Planks quantum theory of black body radiation – Stefan-Boltzmann, Wein's displacement & Rayleigh Jean's law - Photon & its properties -Wave and particle duality – de-Broglie hypothesis – Properties of matter waves – de-Broglie wave length – Heisenberg uncertainty principle – Schrodinger time independent wave equation – Physical significance of wave function - Particle in one dimensional potential box.

UNIT-IV

Electron theory and Semiconductors:

Electron theory: Free electron theory (classical & quantum: postulates, success& drawbacks) - Fermi–Dirac distribution function & its temperature dependence – Kronig–Penny model (non mathematical treatment) – Concept of band – Classification of solids into conductors , semiconductors & insulators.

Semiconductors: Intrinsic & extrinsic semiconductors (qualitative) – Fermi level in extrinsic semiconductors – Conductivity in semiconductors : Drift & diffusion – Einstein relation – Hall effect & its applications.

UNIT-V

Dielectric and Magnetic Properties:

Dielectric Properties: Basic definitions – Electronic, ionic & orientation polarizations (qualitative) – Internal field in solid dielectrics – Clausius- Mossotti relation – Ferroelectricity – Applications of dielectrics.

Magnetic properties: Introduction – Basic definitions (B, M, H & χ) – Origin of magnetic moment – Classification into dia, para, ferro, anti ferro & ferri magnetic materials – Hysteresis – Soft & hard magnetic materials - Applications of magnetic materials.

	UNIT VI				
	Itrasonics and Physics of Nanomatorials.				
	Itrasonics: Introduction and properties of ultrasonics – Production by iezo electric method – Detection of ultrasonics – Applications of ltrasonics.				
	Physics of Nanomaterials:				
	Introduction – Significance of nanoscale – Types of nanomaterials –				
	roperties of nanomaterials: physical, mechanical, magnetic and optical Synthesis of nanomaterials: top-down-Ball milling bottom up -				
	Chemical vapour deposition – Applications of nanomaterials.				
TEXT BOOKS:	1. Engineering Physics by P.K.Palanisamy, Scitech Publications				
	(2nd edition).				
	2. Engineering Physics by S.Maninaidu, Pearson (2009).				
	3. Applied Physics by K.Thyagarajan, McGraw Hill (2019).				
REFERENCES:	1. 1.Solid State Physics, by C.Kittel, Wiley India PVT Limited				
	(2007)				
	2. Solid State Physics by S.O.Pillai, New Age International				
	Publishers (2018).				
	3. Engineering Physics by R.K.Gaur and S.L.Gupta, Dhanpatrai				
	Publications(2012)				

20SH1204-ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS – II (Common to All Branches)

Course Category:	Basic Sciences		Cred	its:	3
Course Type:	Theor	·у	Lecture-Tutorial-Praction	cal:	3-0-0
Pre – requisite:	Intermediate Mathematics Sessional Evaluati		on:	40	
			External Exam Evaluati	on:	60
			Total Mar	ks:	100
			External Exam Durati	on:	3 hrs
Course Objectives	 To make the student learn about The concepts of Double integrals, Areas and Volumes The basic concepts of Triple integrals and its volume, Beta and Gamma functions. The Gradient, Divergence and Curl operators, Solenoidal and Irrotational vectors. The basic concepts of Vector Integration. The determination of Fourier coefficients, Fourier series, Even and Odd Functions and Change of intervals. The concepts of Fourier Transforms. 				
	After	completing the course the	ne student will be able to		
	СО	Course	e Outcomes	Kno	owledge Level
Course Outcomes	CO1	Analyze the Double in Volumes.	ntegrals also its Areas and		K4
	CO2	2 Understand effectively in analyzing the Triple integrals, Beta and Gamma functions			K2
	CO3	Acquire knowledge Divergence and Grad and Irrotational vectors	in analyzing the Curl, lient operators, Solenoidal s with their applications.		K3
	CO4	Aanalyze the application Gauss-divergence theory	ons of Green's, Stoke's and rems.		K4
	CO5	Develop analytical ski involving Fourier Serie	lls in solving the problems es.		K3
	CO6	Understand effectively integral, Fourier Tran Cosine transforms.	Fourier Sine and Cosine Asforms, Fourier Sine and		K2
		1	UNIT – I		
	Double integrals: Double integrals - Change of order of integration - Change to polar coordinates - Area and Volumes by double integration.				

	UNIT - II
	Tripple integrals and Special functions: Evaluation of triple integrals, Volume by triple integral. Beta and Gamma functions and their properties, Relation between Beta and Gamma functions.
	UNIT – III
	Vector Differentiation: Scalar and vector point function, Vector operator Del, Del applied to scalar point function, Gradient, Divergence, Curl, Solenoidal and Irrotational vectors.
G	UNIT – IV
Course Content	Vector Integration: Line integral-circulation-workdone, Surface integrals – flux, Green's theorem in the plain (Without proof), Stoke's theorem (Without proof), Volume integral, Gauss-divergence theorem (without proof).
	UNIT-V
	Fourier Series: Determination of Fourier coefficients - Fourier series - Even and Odd functions - Change of intervals (0,21).
	UNIT-VI
	Fourier Transforms: Fourier Integral Theorem (Without proof)- Fourier Sine and Cosine integral - Fourier integral in complex form - Fourier Transforms - Fourier Sine and Cosine transforms.
TEXTBOOKS:	 Higher Engineering Mathematics - B.S.Grewal, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi. Engineering Mathematics - B.V. Ramana, Tata McGraw-Hill Education Part 1 (d) New Delhi
DEFEDENCE.	Education Pvt. Ltd, New Deini.
KEFEKENCE:	 Higher Engineering Mathematics - H.K. Dass, Er. Rajnish Verma, S.Chand Publication, New Delhi. Advanced Engineering Mathematics - N.P. Bali & M. Goyal, Lakshmi Publishers, New Delhi.
	3. Advanced Engineering Mathematics - Erwin Kreyszig, Wiley, India

20ME1201-ENGINEERING MECHANICS (MECHANICAL ENGINEERING)

0.	Progra	amme core	Cr	edits: 3	
Course type:	: Theory		Lecture- Tutorial-Pra	ctical:2-1-0	
Prerequisite:	Basic	Physics and	Sessional Evalua	ation: 40	
	Mathematics		External Exam Evalua	ation: 60	
			Total M	l arks: 100	
			External Exam Dura	ation: 3 hrs	
	Studer	its are made to le	earn		
	 The 	e laws of mechan	nics, concept of forces and moments		
	✤ The conditions of equilibrium of a body and procedure for drawing				
	free	e body diagrams			
	◆ The	e usages of truss	es in carrying load and apply proced	ures for their	
Course Objectives	ana	lysis.	the action of friction on hodies mo	ving on	
	• Ind	izontal as well a	is inclined planes	vilig oli	
	* The	e basic idea of co	entre of gravity and moment of inerti	ia and	
	cor	npute the same f	for plane figures and solids.		
	🛠 The	e importance of	moment of inertia and the methods of	of calculating	
	are	a moment of ine	ertia of plane figures and mass mom	ent of inertia	
	of s	solids.		X7. / 1	
	♦ Un	derstand and appresented and appresented appres	bly work-Energy, Impulse-momentu	im, virtuai	
	After (After completing the course the student will be able to			
			Suise the student will be usie to	Knowledge	
	CO		Course Outcomes	Level	
	CO1	Understand th	e concepts of basic engineering	W2	
		mechanics for	static structures	K2	
	CO2	Analyze the	problems on trusses using		
	CO2	Analyze the required skills	problems on trusses using or knowledge in equilibrium of	K4	
	CO2	Analyze the required skills forces and de	problems on trusses using or knowledge in equilibrium of emonstrate the use of laws of	K4	
Course	CO2	Analyze the required skills forces and de friction.	problems on trusses using or knowledge in equilibrium of emonstrate the use of laws of	K4	
Course Outcomes	CO2 CO3	Analyze the required skills forces and de friction. Understand th	problems on trusses using or knowledge in equilibrium of emonstrate the use of laws of e meaning of centers of gravity	K4	
Course Outcomes	CO2 CO3	Analyze the required skills forces and de friction. Understand th (mass)/centroi	problems on trusses using or knowledge in equilibrium of emonstrate the use of laws of e meaning of centers of gravity ds and determine the same for	K4 K2	
Course Outcomes	CO2 CO3	Analyze the required skills forces and de friction. Understand th (mass)/centroi different section	problems on trusses using or knowledge in equilibrium of emonstrate the use of laws of e meaning of centers of gravity ds and determine the same for ons.	K4 K2	
Course Outcomes	CO2 CO3 CO4	Analyze the required skills forces and de friction. Understand th (mass)/centroi different section Determine the inertian for diff	problems on trusses using or knowledge in equilibrium of emonstrate the use of laws of e meaning of centers of gravity ds and determine the same for ons. e area and mass moment of ferent sections	K4 K2 K4	
Course Outcomes	CO2 CO3 CO4	Analyze the required skills forces and de friction. Understand th (mass)/centroi different section Determine the inertia for different section Solve problem	problems on trusses using or knowledge in equilibrium of emonstrate the use of laws of e meaning of centers of gravity ds and determine the same for ons. e area and mass moment of ferent sections.	K4 K2 K4	
Course Outcomes	CO2 CO3 CO4 CO5	Analyze the required skills forces and de friction. Understand th (mass)/centroi different section Determine th inertia for diff Solve problem in different mode	problems on trusses using or knowledge in equilibrium of emonstrate the use of laws of e meaning of centers of gravity ds and determine the same for ons. e area and mass moment of ferent sections. ns using principles, and theories options of kinematics.	K4 K2 K4 K4	
Course Outcomes	CO2 CO3 CO4 CO5 CO6	Analyze the required skills forces and de friction. Understand th (mass)/centroi different section Determine the inertia for different the Solve problem in different model Demonstrate	problems on trusses using or knowledge in equilibrium of emonstrate the use of laws of e meaning of centers of gravity ds and determine the same for ons. e area and mass moment of ferent sections. ns using principles, and theories otions of kinematics. work energy principle, impulse-	K4 K2 K4 K4	
Course Outcomes	CO2 CO3 CO4 CO5 CO6	Analyze the required skills forces and de friction. Understand th (mass)/centroi different section Determine th inertia for diff Solve problem in different mon Demonstrate of momentum provident	problems on trusses using or knowledge in equilibrium of emonstrate the use of laws of e meaning of centers of gravity ds and determine the same for ons. e area and mass moment of ferent sections. ns using principles, and theories otions of kinematics. work energy principle, impulse- rinciple, Virtual work principle	K4 K2 K4 K4 K2	
Course Outcomes	CO2 CO3 CO4 CO5 CO6	Analyze the required skills forces and de friction. Understand th (mass)/centroi different sectio Determine th inertia for diff Solve problem in different mo Demonstrate y momentum pr for simple case	problems on trusses using or knowledge in equilibrium of emonstrate the use of laws of e meaning of centers of gravity ds and determine the same for ons. e area and mass moment of ferent sections. ns using principles, and theories otions of kinematics. work energy principle, impulse- rinciple, Virtual work principle es.	K4 K2 K4 K4 K2	
Course Outcomes	CO2 CO3 CO4 CO5 CO6	Analyze the required skills forces and de friction. Understand th (mass)/centroi different section Determine th inertia for diff Solve problem in different mon Demonstrate we momentum put for simple case	problems on trusses using or knowledge in equilibrium of emonstrate the use of laws of e meaning of centers of gravity ds and determine the same for ons. e area and mass moment of ferent sections. ns using principles, and theories otions of kinematics. work energy principle, impulse- rinciple, Virtual work principle es. UNIT – I	K4 K2 K4 K4 K2	
Course Outcomes	CO2 CO3 CO4 CO5 CO6	Analyze the required skills forces and de friction. Understand th (mass)/centroi different section Determine the inertia for different model Solve problem in different model Demonstrate we momentum put for simple case	problems on trusses using or knowledge in equilibrium of emonstrate the use of laws of e meaning of centers of gravity ds and determine the same for ons. e area and mass moment of ferent sections. ns using principles, and theories otions of kinematics. work energy principle, impulse- rinciple, Virtual work principle es. UNIT – I TO ENGINEERING MI	K4 K2 K4 K4 K2 ECHANICS:	
Course Outcomes	CO2 CO3 CO4 CO5 CO6 INTR Introd	Analyze the required skills forces and de friction. Understand th (mass)/centroi different sectio Determine th inertia for diff Solve problem in different mo Demonstrate momentum pr for simple case ODUCTION uction, Result	problems on trusses using or knowledge in equilibrium of emonstrate the use of laws of e meaning of centers of gravity ds and determine the same for ons. e area and mass moment of ferent sections. ns using principles, and theories otions of kinematics. work energy principle, impulse- rinciple, Virtual work principle es. UNIT – I TO ENGINEERING MI ant of forces, Resolution of for	K4 K2 K4 K4 K2 ECHANICS: rces, Law of	
Course Outcomes	CO2 CO3 CO4 CO5 CO6 INTR Introd transn	Analyze the required skills forces and de friction. Understand th (mass)/centroi different section Determine th inertia for diff Solve problem in different mon Demonstrate w momentum pr for simple case ODUCTION uction, Results issibility, Para	problems on trusses using or knowledge in equilibrium of emonstrate the use of laws of e meaning of centers of gravity ds and determine the same for ons. e area and mass moment of ferent sections. ns using principles, and theories otions of kinematics. work energy principle, impulse- rinciple, Virtual work principle es. UNIT – I TO ENGINEERING MI ant of forces, Resolution of for allelogram law, Triangle and po	K4 K2 K4 K4 K2 ECHANICS: rces, Law of lygon law of	
Course Outcomes	CO2 CO3 CO4 CO5 CO6 INTR Introd transn forces	Analyze the required skills forces and de friction. Understand th (mass)/centroi different sectio Determine th inertia for diff Solve problem in different mo Demonstrate momentum pr for simple case ODUCTION uction, Resulta issibility, Para ; System of	problems on trusses using or knowledge in equilibrium of emonstrate the use of laws of e meaning of centers of gravity ds and determine the same for ons. e area and mass moment of ferent sections. ns using principles, and theories otions of kinematics. work energy principle, impulse- rinciple, Virtual work principle es. UNIT – I TO ENGINEERING MI ant of forces, Resolution of for allelogram law, Triangle and po forces, Varignon's principle, N	K4 K2 K4 K4 K2 ECHANICS: rces, Law of lygon law of foment of a	

	EQUILIBRIUM OF COPLANAR FORCE SYSTEM: Principle of Equilibrium – concurrent and non-concurrent force systems, Lami's Theorem, Concept of free body diagram.
	UNIT – II
	PLANE TRUSSES: Perfect truss- mathematical condition and assumptions, Cantilever trusses and simply supported trusses – Analysis of trusses using method of joints and method of sections for vertical loads, horizontal loads
Course Content	FRICTION: Types of friction-Static and Dynamic Frictions, laws of Friction, Limiting friction, Cone of limiting friction, angle of repose, Motion of bodies on inclined planes – Ladder friction. Simple screw Jack.
	UNIT – III
	CENTER OF GRAVITY: Centroid of simple plane figures - Method of moments & Integration method, Centroid of Composite figures. Centre of Gravity of bodies - Integration method, Centre of Gravity of Composite bodies.
	UNIT – IV
	MOMENT OF INERTIA: Area moment of Inertia, Radius of gyration, Parallel axis and perpendicular axis theorems, Moment of Inertia of some standard geometrical shapes. Moment of inertia
	of composite areas. MASS MOMENT OF INERTIA: Definition, mass moment of inertia of rectangular and circular plate, cylinder, cone and sphere.
	UNIT – V
	KINEMATICS OF LINEAR MOTION : Equations of motions for linear movement with uniform velocity, uniform acceleration, variable acceleration and under gravity. Motion Curves – graphical representation only.
	KINEMATICS OF CIRCULAR MOTION, ROTATION AND TRANSLATION: Equations of motion along a circular path, Flywheel problems. Types of rigid body motion – Velocity and acceleration for combined motion of translation and rotation, Instantaneous center concept.
	UNIT – VI
	KINETICS OF RIGID BODIES: Analysis of two bodies connected by string over pulley, one body resting on horizontal plane with and without friction. D'Alembert's Principle - application to linear motion. Principle of Impulse and momentum, problems on direct central impact. Work energy equation, motion of connected bodies. Principle of virtual work and its application to beam problems.

TEXT BOOKS:	1.	A text book of Engineering Mechanics - D. R.K. Bansal,			
		Laxmi publications (P) Limited,2016			
	2.	Engineering Mechanics: Statics and Dynamics - N.H			
		Dubey, Tata Mc Graw Hill, New Delhi,2016			
REFERENCES:	1.	Engineering Mechanics - S. Timoshenko, D.H. Young -			
		Mc Graw Hill International Edition,2013			
	2.	Ingineering Mechanics – Statics and Dynamics – Irving H			
		Shames, G Krishna Mohana Rao – Pearson			
		Education,2006			
	3.	Engineering Mechanics: Statics and Dynamics – A. Nelson			
		Dubey, Tata Mc Graw Hill, New Delhi.			
	4.	Engineering Mechanics – Statics and Dynamics –			
		F.L.Singer-			
	5.	www.myengineeringmechanics.com - video lectures			

20ME1202-ENGINEERING MATERIALS (MECHANICAL ENGINEERING)

Course Category:	Programme core	Credits:	3
Course type:	Theory	Lecture-Tutorial-Practical:	3-0-0
Prerequisite:	Basic knowledge in Physics	Sessional Evaluation:	40
	& chemistry.	External Exam Evaluation:	60
		Total Marks:	100
		External Exam Duration:	3 hrs

	Stude	Students undergoing this course are expected to understand:				
~	 Classification of engineering materials and their properties. 					
Course	The basic composition, properties and applications of ferrous a					
Objectives		non-ferrous materials.				
	*	The structure of polymers and mechanism of polymer	rization.			
	*	The ceramic and advanced materials.				
	At the	At the end of the course, the student will be able to:				
	СО	Course Outcomes	Knowledge Level			
Course Outcomes	CO1	Identify the properties desired by different engineering materials in general.	К3			
	CO2	Identify the popular ferrous metals suitable for				
		engineering applications and improve their properties	K3			
		by alloving.				
	CO3	Identify the popular non-ferrous metals suitable for				
		engineering applications and improve their properties	K3			
		by alloving	_			
	CO4	Differentiate between thermoplastic and thermosetting				
		plastics.	K4			
	CO5	Identify the specific applications of ceramics and				
		refractories.	K3			
	CO6	Identify the need of advanced materials for growing	W2			
		engineering applications.	K3			
		UNIT – I				
	Class	Classification and Properties of Materials:				
	Class	ification of engineering materials, the property	y spectrum,			
	chem	ical properties, properties-mechanical properties, d	ielectric and			
	magn	etic properties, optical and thermal properties	s, electrical			
	prope	erties.				
Course Content	-	UNIT – II				
	Ferre	ous Materials:	ı			
	Plain	carbon steels – classification and designation of steel	ls, properties			
	and a	pplications of steels. Alloy steels – effect of alloying and uses. Selection of alloying steels, high strengt	ng elements,			
	iuncti	Stainlage staale physical properties machanics	In low alloy			
	steels	sion characteristics Cast Irong White cast iron or	in properties,			
	corrosion characteristics. Cast Irons – White cast iron, grey cast iron,					
	uucui	e non, maneable cast non – properties and application	115			

	UNIT – III				
	Non – Ferrous Materials: Copper and its alloys – properties & applications – brasses, bronzes, copper nickel alloys. Aluminium and its alloys – properties and applications – corrosion Classification of alloys and applications-Nickel, zinc, titanium, magnesium				
	UNIT – IV				
	Plastics and Polymers Structure of polymers, classification of polymers, chain formation by addition mechanism, chain formation by condensation mechanism, degree of polymerisation. Thermoplastics – Structure and properties, applications. Thermosetting polymers.				
	UNIT –V				
	Ceramic Materials: Properties & applications of clay, cement & Concrete, glasses, refractories asphalt				
	Advanced ceramic materials – alumina, boron carbide, silicon carbide, sialon, zirconia. Electrical and magnetic properties of ceramics.				
	UNIT –VI				
	Advanced Materials: Nanomaterials – nano particles, polymer nanocomposites – dispersion reinforced composites, plastic reinforced composites, laminated composites, fibre reinforced composites. Semiconductors, smart materials and shaper memory alloys.				
TEVT DOOVS.	1. Kenneth .G. Budinski & Michael . K. Budinski, - Engineering Materials Properties and Selection, PHI learning Private Ltd Publishers, 19 th edition.				
IEAI DOORS:	2. B.K.Agrawal,-Introduction to Engineering Materials, Mc Graw Hill Education(India) Private Limited New Delhi				
	3. Donald.R.Askeland,- The Science and Engineering of				
	Materials, Chapman and Hall Publishers, Second S.I.Edition.				
REFERENCES:	1. Dr C. Daniel Yesudian & Dr. D.G. Harris Samuel- Material Science and Metallurgy, Scitech Publications(India) Pvt Ltd, Chennai				
	2. V.Rajendran & A.Marikani- Material Science, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publishing Company limited, New Delhi.				

20EE1202 - BASIC ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (MECHANICAL ENGINEERING)

Course Category:	Engineering Science	Credits:	3
Course Type:	Theory	Lecture-Tutorial-Practical:	3-0-0
Pre-requisite:	Basic sciences	Sessional Evaluation:	40
		External Exam Evaluation:	60
		Total Marks:	100
		External Exam Duration:	3 hrs

	To make the student learn about						
	1. The basic concepts of DC circuits.						
Course	2.	2. The basic concepts of AC circuits					
Objectives	3. The concepts of Resonance.						
	4. The properties of semi-conductor diode.						
	5.	5. The concepts of Rectifiers and Filters.					
	6. The characteristics of BJT.						
	After completing the course the student will be able to						
Course Outcomes	СО	Course Outcomes	Knowledge Level				
	CO1	Comprehend the basic concepts of D.C circuits	K2				
	CO2	Analyse the fundamental concepts of single phase A.C circuits.	K4				
	CO3	Understand the concepts of Resonance.	K2				
	CO4	Understand the basic properties of semi-conductor diode.	К2				
	CO5	Understand the basic concepts of Rectifiers and Filters.	K2				
	CO6	Understand the characteristics of BJT.	K2				
	UNIT-I						
	Fundamentals of DC Circuits: Introduction to DC circuits, Active a passive elements, Ohms law, Voltage-Current relations for resist inductor, capacitor, Kirchhoff's laws, Mesh and Nodal analysis w independent sources.						
	UNIT-II						
Course Content	Fundamentals of AC Circuits: Generation of sinusoidal voltage, Average and RMS values, Form Factor and peak factors for sinusoidal waveforms, Analysis of R, L, C circuits with sinusoidal source, j notation, Concept of Impedance.						
	UNIT-III						
	Resonance: Series and parallel resonance, Half power frequencies, Bandwidth and Quality factor, Relation between half power frequencies- Problems						

	UNIT-IV				
	Junction Diode: Band Structure of P-N junction diode, Current				
	Components, Volt-Ampere Characteristics and its temperature				
	dependence, Diode resistance and capacitance, Zener diode and tunnel				
	diode				
	UNIT-V				
	Rectifiers: Diode equivalent circuit, Half-Wave and Full-Wave (Centred tapped & Bridge) rectifiers, Analysis of filters with full-wave rectifier.				
	UNIT-VI				
	Bipolar Junction Transistor: Transistor action, PNP and NPN Transistors, CB,CE,CC Configurations and their characteristics, analytical expressions for transistor characteristics, specifications of BJT, Determination of h-parameters from BJT characteristics.				
	1 A Sudhakar and Shyam Mahan "Circuits & Natworks" 5th				
	1. A.Sudhakai and Shyani Mohan, Cheuns & Networks, 5 Edition(2015) TMH				
TEXT BOOKS.	2 A Chakrabarti "Circuit Theory" Dhannat Rai publishers 6 th				
IEAI DOURS:	Edition 2014				
	3. R.L.Boylestad, Louis Nashelsky, "Electronic devices and				
	circuits", 9 th ed.,2008 PE.				
	1. M.E Van Valkenburg, "Network Analysis", Third Edition, PHI				
REFERENCES:	learning private Limited, 2006.				
	2. Allen Mottershed, "Electronic devices and circuits", Prentice Hall				
	of India.				
	3. Millman and Halkias, "Integrated Electronics", MC Graw Hill &				
	Co.				
	http://nptel.ac.in/courses				
E-Resources:	http://lete-elan.ac.in				
	http://neevideolectures.com/university/htm				

20MC1201 UNIVERSAL HUMAN VALUES (Common to All Branches)

Course Category:	Manda	atory Course	Credit	s: 0	
Course Type:	Theor	У	Lecture -Tutorial-Practica	al: 2-0-0	
Pre – requisite:	SIP-U Values	niversal Human s 1 (Desirable)	Sessional Evaluation External Exam Evaluation Total Mark External Exam Duration	n: 40 n: 60 s: 100 n: 3 hrs	
	Students undergoing this course are expected:				
Course Objectives	 Development of a holistic perspective based on self-exploration about human being, family, society and nature/existence. Developing clear understanding of the harmony in the human being, family, society and nature/existence. Strengthening of self-reflection. Development of commitment and courage to act. Know about appropriate management patterns with harmony. 				
After completing the course, the student will be able to					
	СО	Сог	irse Outcomes	Knowledge Level	
Course	CO1	Understand more al surroundings (family	K2		
	CO2	Become more responsible in life, and in handling problems with sustainable solutions, while keeping human relationships and human nature in mind.K3			
outcomes	CO3	Develop as a socially and ecologically responsible engineers			
	CO4	Justify the need for universal human values and harmonious existence			
	CO5	Relate human valu and human society	es with human relationship	K2	
	CO6	Apply what they ha different day-to-day beginning would be ma	ve learnt to their own self in settings in real life, at least a ide in this direction.	K3	
	UNIT-I				
	Introduction to Value Education: Universal Human Values- I - Self-Exploration - content and process; 'Natural Acceptance' and Experiential Validation - Self-exploration - Continuous Happiness and Prosperity - Basic Human Aspirations - Current scenario - Method to fulfill the above human aspirations- Understanding and living in harmony at various levels.				

	UNIT-II							
	Understanding Harmony in the Human Being - Harmony in Myself:							
	Human being as a co-existence of the sentient 'I' and the material 'Body' - The needs, happiness and physical facility - The Body as an instrument of 'I' - The characteristics and activities of 'I' and harmony in 'I' - The harmony of I with the Body							
	UNIT-III							
	Understanding Harmony in the Family and Society- Harmony in Human-Human Relationship:							
Course Content	Values in human relationship; meaning of Justice; Trust and Respect; Difference between intention and competence; the other salient values in relationship - the harmony in the society: Resolution, Prosperity, fearlessness (trust) and co-existence as comprehensive Human Goals - Visualizing a universal harmonious order in society- Undivided Society, Universal Order- from family to world family.							
	UNIT-IV							
	Understanding Harmony in the Nature and Existence - Whole existence as Coexistence:							
	The harmony in the Nature - Interconnectedness and mutual fulfillment among the four orders of nature- Recyclability and self-regulation in nature - Understanding Existence as Co-existence of mutually interacting units in all-pervasive space - Holistic perception of harmony at all levels of existence.							
	UNIT-V							
	Implications of the above Holistic Understanding of Harmony Professional Ethics:							
	Natural acceptance of human values - Definitiveness of Ethical Human Conduct - Basic for Humanistic Education - Humanistic Constitution and Humanistic Universal Order - Competence in professional ethics: Professional competence – People-friendly and eco-friendly production systems - Appropriate technologies and management patterns for above production systems.							
	UNIT-VI							
	Case studies and Strategy: Case studies of typical holistic technologies, management models and production systems - Strategy for transition from the present state to Universal Human Order:							
	a. At the level of individual: as socially and ecologically responsible engineers, technologists and managers							
	b. At the level of society: as mutually enriching institutions and organizations.							
TEXTBOOKS:	1. A Foundation Course in Human Values and Professional							
	Ethics, R R Gaur, R Asthana, G P Bagaria, 2 nd Revised							
--------------	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Edition, Excel Books, New Delhi, 2019. ISBN 978-93-87034-							
	47-1							
DEFEDENCES.	1. Teachers' Manual for A Foundation Course in Human Values and							
NET EXENCES.	Professional Ethics, R R Gaur, R Asthana, G P Bagaria, 2nd							
	Revised Edition, Excel Books, New Delhi, 2019. ISBN 978-93-							
	87034-53-2							
	2. JeevanVidya: Ek. Parichaya, A Nagaraj, Jeevan Vidya							
	Prakashan, Amarkantak, 1999.							
	3. Human Values, A.N. Tripathi, New Age Intl. Publishers, New							
	Delhi, 2004.							
	4. The Story of Stuff (Book).							
	5. The Story of My Experiments with Truth - by Mohandas Karam							
	chand Gandhi							
	6. Small is Beautiful - E. F Schumacher.							
	7. Slow is Beautiful - Cecile Andrews							
	8. Economy of Permanence - J C Kumarappa							
	9. Bharat Mein Angreji Raj - PanditSunderlal							
	10. Rediscovering India - by Dharampal							
	11. Hind Swaraj or Indian Home Rule - by Mohandas K. Gandhi							
	12. India Wins Freedom - Maulana Abdul Kalam Azad							
	13. Vivekananda - Romain Rolland (English)							
	14. Gandhi - Romain Rolland (English)							
E Degenweege	1. https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCo8MpJB_aaVwB4LWLAx6AhQ							
E-Kesources:	2. <u>https://aktu.ac.in/hvpe</u>							
	3. <u>http://www.storyofstuff.com</u>							
	4. https://fdp-si.aicte-india.org/download.php#1							

20SH12P2-ENGINEERING PHYSICS LABORATORY (Common to ME&CE)

Course Category:	Basic Science	Credits:	1.5
Course Type:	Practical	Lecture-Tutorial-Practical:	0-0-3
Pre-requisite:	Fundamental concepts of Physics	Sessional Evaluation:	40
		External Exam Evaluation:	60
		Total Marks:	100
		External Exam Duration:	3 hrs

Course Objectives	To provide student to learn about some important experimental techniques in physics with knowledge in theoretical aspects so that they can excel in that particular field.							
Course Outcomes	After completing the course, the student will be able to							
	CO Course Outcomes Knowledge Level							
	CO1	Apply theoretical knowledge	K3					
	CO2 Develop skills to recognize where the ideas of the students agree with those accepted by physics and where they do not.							
	Mi	nimum of 8 experiments to be conducted out of the	following					
		LIST OF EXPERIMENTS						
Course Content	LIST OF EXPERIMENTS 1. Determination of rigidity modulus of wire material – Torsional pendulum. 2. Melde's experiment – Transverse & longitudinal modes. 3. Resonance in LCR circuit. 4. Magnetic field along the axis of a coil (Stewart – Gee's Method). 5. Study of characteristics of LED 6. Newton rings 7. Wedge method 8. Diffraction grating - Wavelength of given source. 9. Dispersive power of prism material using spectrometer. 10. P-N- junction diode characteristics. 11. Evaluation of Numerical Aperture of given optical fiber. 12. Energy gap of a P-N junction diode material. 13. Transistor characteristics.							

20ME12P2- ENGINEERING WORKSHOP (Common to ME & CE)

Course Category:	Engineering Science	Credits:	1.5
Course type:	Practical	Lecture- Tutorial-Practical:	0-0-3
Prerequisite:	No Prerequisite	Sessional Evaluation:	40
		External Exam Evaluation:	60
		Total Marks:	100
		External Exam Duration:	3 hrs

	1. To understand the usage of work shop tools and prepare the models in the trades such as carpentry, fitting, sheet metal & foundry.									
Course										
Objectives	2. To understand the usage of wiring tools and to execute house wiring									
Objectives	connections.									
	3. To	3. To understand and demonstrate the usage of tools of welding, black								
	sn	smithy and machine tools.								
	After	After completing the course the student will be able to:								
	GO		Knowledge							
Course	CO	Course Outcomes	Level							
Outcomes	CO1	Identify, Distinguish and Choose the tools of								
Outcomes	001	various trades (carpentry, fitting, sheet metal.								
		foundry, wiring, welding, black smithy and	K3							
		machine tools).								
	CO2	Demonstrate and Describe the usage of tools of								
		various trades (carpentry, fitting, sheet metal,	KO.							
		foundry, wiring, welding, black smithy and K2								
		machine tools).								
	CO3)3 Documenting the procedure adopted while								
		preparing the model.	КО							
	1. Ca	rpentry: Half Lap, Mortise and Tenon and Bridle join	t.							
	2. Fit	ting: Square, V, half round and dovetail fittings								
	3. Tin-Smithy: Tray, cylinder, hopper, cone									
	4. House-wiring: One lamp controlled by one switch, Two lamps									
	(bulbs) controlled by two switches independently, Stair - case									
Course Content	connection, Two lamps controlled by one switch in series, Two lamps									
	con	trolled by on switch in parallel and Water pump con	nnected with							
	sing	gle phase starter.								
	5. Foi	indry : single-piece pattern and Two- piece pattern								
	TRAI	DES FOR DEMONSTRATION:								
	6.	Machine Tools								
	7.	Welding								
	8.	Black Smithy								
Text Books:	1. Eng	gineering Work shop practice for JNTU, V. Ramesh	Babu, VRB							
	Pub	olishers Pvt. Ltd,2009								
	2. Wo	rk shop Manual / P.Kannaiah/ K.L.Narayan	a/ SciTech							
	Pub	blishers,2004	D ''							
	3. Eng	gineering Practices Lab Manual, Jeyapoovan, Sarav	vanaPandian,							
	Vik	Vikas publishers, 2007.								

20CS12P3 – C PROGRAMMING LABORATORY

(MECHANICAL ENGINEERING)

Course Category:	Program Core	Credits:	1.5
Course Type:	Practical	Lecture – Tutorial – Practical:	0-0-3
Prerequisite:	Knowledge on computer	Sessional Evaluation:	40
	fundamentals and basic	External Exam Evaluation:	60
	Mathematics	Total Marks:	100
		External Exam Duration:	3 hrs

Course Objectives	To learn the C programming constructs and its implementation					
	Upon su	accessful completion of the course, the students wi	ll be able to			
Course Outcomes	CO	Course Outcomes	Knowledge Level			
	CO1	Solve problems using C programming concepts	K5			
Course Content	1. F end (a) D (b) D (c)	amiliarization with computer hardware and nvironment, concept of naming the program ompilation, execution and debugging. Taking a ode. Develop a Program to read length and breadth of a nd out area and perimeter. Develop a Program to read 3 sides of a triangle and f a triangle. Develop a Program to read principle amount, ra me. Find out Compound Interest. In electricity board charges the following rates f lectricity: for the first 200 units 80 paise per unit 00 units 90 paise per unit: beyond 300 units Rs 1 sers are charged a minimum of Rs. 100 as meter otal amount is more than Rs 400, then an additiona 5% of total amount is charged. Write a program ame of the user, number of units consumed and harges. Write a C program that uses functions to perform perations: ading a complex number ii) Writing a comple ddition of two complex numbers iv) Multiplic complex numbers mplement using functions to check whether the gi rime and display appropriate messages. (No inction) Develop a Program to compute Sin(x) using pproximation. Compare your result with the builties of the set of the	programming files, storing, ny simple C- rectangle and d find out area te of interest, for the use of t: for the next l per unit. All charge. If the d surcharge of m to read the print out the the following x number iii) cation of two ven number is built-in math Taylor series dt- in Library			

	function. Print both the results with appropriate messages.
	6. Implement structures to read, write, compute average- marks
	and the students scoring above and below the average marks for
	a class of N students.
	7. Implement Recursive functions for Binary to Decimal
	Conversion
	8. The total distance traveled by vehicle in't' seconds is given by
	distance = $ut+1/2at2$ where 'u' and 'a' are the initial velocity
	(m/sec.) and acceleration (m/sec2). Write C program to find the
	distance traveled at regular intervals of time given the values of
	'u' and 'a'. The program should provide the flexibility to the
	user to select his own time intervals and repeat the calculations
	for different values of 'u' and 'a'.
	9. Write a C- Program that Uses Functions to insert a Sub-String in
	to a Given Main String from a Given Position.
	10. Write a C -program to construct a pyramid of numbers.
	11. while a C- program to read in two numbers, x and n, and then
	compute the sum of this geometric progression.
	$1 + x + x^2 + x^3 + x^4 + \dots + x^n$
	Print x, n, the sum
	Perform error checking. For example, the formula does not
	make sense for negative exponents- if n is less than 0. Have
	your program print an error message if n<0 then go back and
	read in the next pair of numbers of without computing the sum.
	Are any values of x also illegal ? If so, test for them too.
	12. Write a C- program for finding the 2's complement of a binary number
	13. Write a C program to convert a Roman numeral to its decimal
	equivalent.
	14. Write a C program which copies one file to another.
	15. Develop a program using pointers to compute the sum, mean
	and standard deviation of all elements stored in an array of n
	real numbers.
TEXT BOOK(S):	1. Programming with ANSI & TURBO C by Ashok N.Kamthane,
	Pearson Education 2007
	1. A BOOK OIL C by Al Kelley/Ira Polli, Fourth Edition, Addison- Wesley 1000
REFERENCES	2 Let Us C by Yashvant Kanetkar BPB Publications
	3. Programming in ANSI C by Balaguruswamy 6 th Edition. Tata
	McGraw Hill Education, 2012.
	1. <u>https://nptel.ac.in/courses</u>
E-Resources:	2. https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm
	-

N.B.K.R. INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(AUTONOMOUS)

COLLEGE WITH POTENTIAL FOR EXCELLENCE (CPE) Affiliated to JNTUA, Ananthapuramu Re-Accredited by NAAC with 'A' Grade B.Tech. Courses Accredited by NBA under TIER-I



SYLLABUS B.TECH. DEGREE COURSE

II B.TECH I & II Semesters

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

(With effect from the batch admitted in the academic year 2020-2021)

VIDYANAGAR - 524413 SPSR Nellore-Dist. Andhra Pradesh www.nbkrist.org

INSTITUTE VISION

To emerge as a comprehensive Institute that provides quality technical education and research thereby building up a precious human resource for the industry and society.

INSTITUTE MISSION

- To provide a learner-centered environment that challenges individuals to actively participate in the education process.
- To empower the faculty to excel in teaching while engaging in research, creativity and public service.
- To develop effective learning skills enabling students pick up critical thinking thus crafting them professionally fit and ethically strong.
- To share human and academic resources with industries, schools and public agencies through partnerships and outreach activities.

VISION OF THE DEPARTMENT

To become an excellent centre for technical education and research in the field of mechanical engineering to meet the societal, regional, national and global challenges.

MISSION OF THE DEPARTMENT

- M1: To impart quality technical education and transform bud engineers into an effective and responsible engineers to work with the current technologies in multi-cultural and multi-discipline environment.
- M2: To encourage the students to develop their creativity in the field of mechanical engineering by providing modern laboratory facilities with hands on training and contemporary curriculum.
- M3: To develop the interaction with the Industry experts to gain practical knowledge.
- M4: To provide best teaching & learning practices as well as creating opportunities for Research, maximise student results and placements.
- M5: To inculcate and promote lifelong learning skills, problem solving skills, leadership qualities and team work.

PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)

- **PEO 1:** A strong foundation to access, analyze, plan and implement their knowledge in basic sciences & mathematics, core and interdisciplinary courses.
- **PEO 2:** Graduate will be in a position to work with the members of multi-disciplinary teams and can play a leading role in handling the technical issues.
- **PEO 3:** Graduates will have capability to work with modern engineering tools, software and equipment under the realistic constraints.
- **PEO 4:** Graduates will engage in lifelong learning skills with research attitude and social responsibility.

PROGRAM OUTCOMES(POs)

- PO1 **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.
- PO2 **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, review the research literature, and analyze engineering problems to arrive at substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural, and engineering sciences.
- PO3 **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components, processes to meet the specifications with consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.
- PO4 **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.
- PO5 **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.
- PO6 **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.
- PO7 **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.
- PO8 **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.
- PO9 **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.
- PO10 **Communication:** Communicate effectively with the engineering community and with society at large. Be able to comprehend and write effective reports documentation. Make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.
- PO11 **Project Management and Finance**: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.
- PO12 **Life-long learning:** Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSO)

- PSO1 Solve engineering problems in the area of Robotics and Automation.
- PSO2 Design, Simulate and Analyze using CAD/CAM/CAE tools.

NBKR INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY: VIDYANAGAR (AUTONOMOUS) (AFFILIATED TO JNTUA ANANTAPURAMU)

II YEAR OF FOUR YEAR B.TECH DEGREE COURSE – I SEMESTER

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

SCHEME OF INSTRUCTION AND EVALUATION (With effect from the academic year 2020-2021)

											Evaluation			
S.No	Course Code	Course Title	In Ho	struct ours/W	ion /eek	Credits	Sessic Test	onal :-I	Sessic Test	onal -II	Total Sessional Marks (Max. 40)	End Sem Examina	nester ation	Maximum Total
		THEORY	L	Т	D/P		Duration In Hours	Max. Marks	Duration In Hours	Max. Marks		Duration In Hours	Max. Marks	WIARKS
1	20SH2101	Applied Mathematics	2	1	-	3	2	40	2	40		3	60	100
2	20ME2101	Thermodynamics-I	2	1	-	3	2	40	2	40	0.8*Best of	3	60	100
3	20ME2102	Basic Manufacturing Processes	3	0	-	3	2	40	2	40	two+0.2*least of two	3	60	100
4	20ME2103	Strength of Materials	2	1	2	3	2	40	2	40		3	60	100
5	20ME2104	Materials Science & Metallurgy	3	0	1	3	2	40	2	40		3	60	100
		PRACTICALS												
6	20ME21P1	Computer Aided Machine Drawing Laboratory	-	-	3	1.5	-	-	-	40		3	60	100
7	20ME21P2	Production Engineering Laboratory	-	-	3	1.5	-	-	-	40	Day to Day	3	60	100
8	20ME21P3	Materials Science & Metallurgy Laboratory	-	-	3	1.5	-	-	-	40	Evaluation and a test	3	60	100
		SKILL ORIENTED COURSE 1									(40 Marks)			
9	20ME21SC	Python Programming	0	0	4	2	-	40		40		3	60	100
		TOTAL	12	03	16	21.5	-	-	-	360		-	540	900

20SH2101 APPLIED MATHEMATICS

(Mechanical Engineering)

Course	Basic	Sciences	Credits:	3				
Category:	Theor		Lasture Tutorial Practical	210				
Dro requisito:	Intorm	y adiata Mathamatias	Lecture - Intorial-Fractical:	2-1-0				
Fie – lequisite.	merm	eulate Mathematics	Sessional Evaluation:	40 60				
			External Exam Evaluation:	100				
			I otal Marks: External Exam Duration:	100				
			External Exam Duration:	5 111 8				
	To ma	ke the student learn about						
Course Objectives:	 The Lin The Tay and Th Th Th Th Th Th 	The basic concepts of numerical solutions of simultaneous linear and non- Linear algebraic equations. The numerical methods to solve Ordinary Differential Equations by using Taylor's series method, Picard's method, Euler's and Modified Euler's Methods and Runge-Kutta methods of 2 nd and 4 th order The basic concepts of Partial Differential Equations The applications of Partial Differential Equations The basic concepts of Sampling Distribution. Type I and Type II errors and student's t-test - F-test - Chi-square test of goodness of fit						
	After o	completing the course, the stude	nt will be able to					
	со	CO Course Outcomes						
Course Outcomes:	CO1	Have a sound knowledge in a and non-linear algebraic eq methods.	nalyzing the simultaneous linear juations by various numerical	K4				
	CO2	Understand effectively the signal solve Ordinary Differential Equation 1.1 Content of the second sec	nificance numerical methods to uations.	K2				
	CO3	Acquire knowledge in solving using the appropriate techniqu	K3					
	CO4	Have a sound knowledge in a equation, Heat flow equation equations	nalyzing One dimensional wave and Two dimensional Laplace	K4				
	CO5	Have a good grasp of Sam proportions, Sums and different Interval Estimation	pling distribution of the mean erences, Point Estimation and	K2				
	CO6	Acquire knowledge in Type I two-tail tests and also student of goodness of fit	and Type II errors - One tail and 's t-test - F-test - Chi-square test	К3				

	UNIT - I						
	Solution of Simultaneous Linear and Non-linear Algebraic Equations: Iteration method, Gauss Jordon method, Gauss Elimination with Pivotal condensation method, Triangular Factorization method, Gauss-Seidal method and Newton-Raphson method						
	UNIT - II						
	Numerical Solution of Ordinary Differential Equations: Solution by Taylor's Series, Picard's Method of Successive Approximations, Euler's Methods and Runge-Kutta Method of 2 nd order and 4 th order.						
	UNIT-III						
Course	Partial Differential Equations and Applications : Formation of Partial differential equations – Solution of Partial differential equations – Equations solvable by direct integration – Linear equation of the first order – Non- Linear equation of the first order – Charpit's Method						
Content:	UNIT – IV						
	Applications of Partial Differential Equations : Methods of Separation of Variables - One Dimensional Wave equation - One Dimensional Heat flow equation - Two dimensional Laplace equations.						
	UNIT-V						
	Sampling Distributions : Population and Samples - Sampling distribution of the mean proportions, Sums and differences. Estimation: Point Estimation - Interval Estimation.						
	$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{VI}$						
	Test of Hypothesis and Test of Significance:						
	Test of Hypothesis: Means - Hypothesis concerning one and two means - Type I and Type II errors - One tail, two-tail tests.						
	Test of Significance: Student's t-test - F-test - Chi-square test of goodness of fit.						
Textbooks:	 Higher Engineering Mathematics - B.S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi. Engineering Mathematics - B.V. Ramana, Tata McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi. 						
	 Advanced Engineering Mathematics - Erwin Kreyszig, Wiley, India Probability and for engineers- G. S. S. Bhishma Rao, Scitech Publications (India) Pvt Ltd. New Delhi. 						
	5. Probability and statistics- Dr.T.K.V. Iyengar, Dr.B.Krishna Gandhi, S.Ranganatham, Dr.M.V.S.S.N. Prasad, S. Chand Publication, New Delhi						
Reference:	1. Higher Engineering Mathematics - H.K. Dass, Er. Rajnish Verma, S. Chand Publication New Delhi						
	 Engineering Mathematics -III - Dr.T.K.V. Iyengar, Dr.B. Krishna Gandhi, S. Ranganatham, Dr.M.V.S.S.N. Prasad, S. Chand Publication, New Delhi 						
	3. Probability & Statistics for engineers-Miller and JohnFreund ,E.Pearson Education, New Delhi.						

20ME2101-THERMODYNAMICS - I

Course Category:	Progra	3: 3				
Course Type:	Theor	у	Lecture – Tutorial – Practica	I: 2-1-0		
Pre-requisite:	Engine Chemi	eering Physics &	Sessional Evaluatior External Exam Evaluatior Total Marks External Exam Duratior	1: 40 1: 60 1: 100 1: 3 hrs		
Course Objectives:	 Students undergoing this course are expected to understand: To understand the basic concepts and basic laws of thermodynamic and their applications. To understand the process of steam formation and its representation on property diagrams and to calculate the quality of the steam with the help of steam tables and charts. To understand the operating principles of air standard cycles, therm power cycles, Refrigeration cycles and their performance Evaluation 					
	Upon CO	the successful comp	ill be able to: Knowledge Level			
	CO1	Understand and Thermodynamics.	K2			
Course	CO2	Apply first law problems.	K3			
Outcomes:	CO3	Apply second law problems.	K3			
	CO4	Understand the c and Thermodynan	K2			
	CO5	Analyze air standa	K4			
	CO6	Understand and properties, Vapour	solve problems on Steam r power cycles.	K2		
	Basic	Concepts:	UNIT-I			
Basic Concepts:Thermodynamic System, Control Volume, Surrounding, Bound Universe, Types of Systems, Macroscopic and Microscopic view p Concept of Continuum, Thermodynamic Equilibrium, State, Prop Process, Cycle – Reversibility ,Quasi static Process, Energy in Stat in Transition, Types, Work and Heat, Point and Path function. Zeroth of Thermodynamics – Concept of Temperature, Equation of a stat perfect gasUNIT-IIFirst law of thermodynamics Joule's Experiments, First law of Thermodynamics – Corollaries, PN First law applied to Non-flow systems: First law of thermodynamic a system undergoing a cycle and for a change in state of system in						

	energy and enthalpy, constant volume and constant pressure specific heats
	and their relation to internal energy and enthalpy of ideal gases
	First law applied to a flow systems: Control mass and control volume
	first law of thermodynamics for a control volume, steady state steady flow
	anergy equation and application to angineering equipment
	Second law of thermodynamics: Limitations of first law, Heat angine
	second law of thermodynamics: Limitations of first law, field engine,
	reirigerator and neat pump, Keivin Planck statement, Clausius statement,
	perpetual motion machine of second kind, reversible and irreversible
	processes, Carnot cycle and Carnot neat engine, reversed neat engine
	,Carnot theorem, Clausius inequality.
	UNIT-IV
	Entropy and Availability:
	Entropy: Property of entropy, Temperature entropy plot, Principle of
	increase of entropy, Entropy changes in thermodynamic processes.
	Availability: Availability (Exergy), Unavailable energy (anergy),
	Relation between increase in unavailable energy and increase in entropy.
	Maximum work, maximum useful work for a system and control volume,
	irreversibility, Helmholtz and Gibb's functions,
	UNIT-V
	Air power Cycles:
	(Atto Diagol Dual Combustion avalag Description and representation on
	Olio, Diesei, Duai Combustion cycles, Description and representation on
	P-V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on
	P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles
	P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles UNIT-VI
	P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles UNIT-VI Vapour Power Cycles:
	P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles UNIT-VI Vapour Power Cycles: Steam Properties: Properties of steam, Use of steam tables – PV, TS, HS
	 Otto, Diesei, Duar Combustion Cycles, Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles
	 Otto, Diesei, Duar Combustion Cycles, Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles
	 Otto, Diesel, Duar Combustion Cycles, Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles UNIT-VI Vapour Power Cycles: Steam Properties: Properties of steam, Use of steam tables – PV, TS, HS diagrams; Steam processes – Constant volume, constant pressure, isothermal, adiabatic and hyperbolic processes. Problems using steam tables and Mollier chart. Description and representation of Cycles
	 Otto, Diesei, Duar Combustion cycles, Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles UNIT-VI Vapour Power Cycles: Steam Properties: Properties of steam, Use of steam tables – PV, TS, HS diagrams; Steam processes – Constant volume, constant pressure, isothermal, adiabatic and hyperbolic processes. Problems using steam tables and Mollier chart. Basic steam power cycles: Carnot cycle, Rankine cycle and modified
	 Otto, Diesel, Duar Combustion cycles, Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles UNIT-VI Vapour Power Cycles: Steam Properties: Properties of steam, Use of steam tables – PV, TS, HS diagrams; Steam processes – Constant volume, constant pressure, isothermal, adiabatic and hyperbolic processes. Problems using steam tables and Mollier chart. Basic steam power cycles: Carnot cycle, Rankine cycle and modified Rankine cycle.
	 Otto, Diesel, Duar Combustion Cycles, Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles UNIT-VI Vapour Power Cycles: Steam Properties: Properties of steam, Use of steam tables – PV, TS, HS diagrams; Steam processes – Constant volume, constant pressure, isothermal, adiabatic and hyperbolic processes. Problems using steam tables and Mollier chart. Basic steam power cycles: Carnot cycle, Rankine cycle and modified Rankine cycle. 1. Engineering Thermodynamic - P.K. Nag, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw
	 Otto, Diesei, Duar Combustion cycles, Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles UNIT-VI Vapour Power Cycles: Steam Properties: Properties of steam, Use of steam tables – PV, TS, HS diagrams; Steam processes – Constant volume, constant pressure, isothermal, adiabatic and hyperbolic processes. Problems using steam tables and Mollier chart. Basic steam power cycles: Carnot cycle, Rankine cycle and modified Rankine cycle. Engineering Thermodynamic - P.K. Nag, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi.
	 Otto, Diesel, Duar Combustion Cycles, Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles UNIT-VI Vapour Power Cycles: Steam Properties: Properties of steam, Use of steam tables – PV, TS, HS diagrams; Steam processes – Constant volume, constant pressure, isothermal, adiabatic and hyperbolic processes. Problems using steam tables and Mollier chart. Basic steam power cycles: Carnot cycle, Rankine cycle and modified Rankine cycle. Engineering Thermodynamic - P.K. Nag, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi. A Text Book of Engineering Thermodynamics- Fourth Edition, R.K.
Text Books:	 Otto, Diesei, Duar Combustion Cycles, Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles UNIT-VI Vapour Power Cycles: Steam Properties: Properties of steam, Use of steam tables – PV, TS, HS diagrams; Steam processes – Constant volume, constant pressure, isothermal, adiabatic and hyperbolic processes. Problems using steam tables and Mollier chart. Basic steam power cycles: Carnot cycle, Rankine cycle and modified Rankine cycle. Engineering Thermodynamic - P.K. Nag, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi. A Text Book of Engineering Thermodynamics- Fourth Edition, R.K. Rajput - Lakshmi Publications.
Text Books:	 Otto, Diesel, Dual Combustion Cycles, Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles UNIT-VI Vapour Power Cycles: Steam Properties: Properties of steam, Use of steam tables – PV, TS, HS diagrams; Steam processes – Constant volume, constant pressure, isothermal, adiabatic and hyperbolic processes. Problems using steam tables and Mollier chart. Basic steam power cycles: Carnot cycle, Rankine cycle and modified Rankine cycle. Engineering Thermodynamic - P.K. Nag, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi. A Text Book of Engineering Thermodynamics- Fourth Edition, R.K. Rajput - Lakshmi Publications. Yunus A. Cengel M. and Michael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Marchael A. Boles, "Thermodynamics – An Engineering Marchael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Marchael A. Boles, "Thermodynamics – An Engineering Marchael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Marchael A. Boles, "Item Marchael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Marchael A. Boles, "Item Marchael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Marchael A. Boles, "Item Marchael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Marchael A. Boles, "Item Marchael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Marchael A. Boles, "Item Marchael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Marchael A. Boles, "Item Marchael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Marchael A. Boles, "Item Marchael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Marchael A. Boles, "Item Marchael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Marchael A. Boles, "Item Marchael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Marchael A. Boles, "Item Marchael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Marchael A. Boles, "Item Marchael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Marchael A. Boles, "Item Marchael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Marchael A. Boles, "Item Marchael A. Boles," Ther
Text Books:	 P-V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles UNIT-VI Vapour Power Cycles: Steam Properties: Properties of steam, Use of steam tables – PV, TS, HS diagrams; Steam processes – Constant volume, constant pressure, isothermal, adiabatic and hyperbolic processes. Problems using steam tables and Mollier chart. Basic steam power cycles: Carnot cycle, Rankine cycle and modified Rankine cycle. 1. Engineering Thermodynamic - P.K. Nag, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi. 2. A Text Book of Engineering Thermodynamics- Fourth Edition, R.K. Rajput - Lakshmi Publications. 3. Yunus A. Cengel M. and Michael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Approach", 8th edition, Mc Graw Hill Education Private Limited 2014
Text Books:	 Otto, Diesel, Duar Combustion Cycles, Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles UNIT-VI Vapour Power Cycles: Steam Properties: Properties of steam, Use of steam tables – PV, TS, HS diagrams; Steam processes – Constant volume, constant pressure, isothermal, adiabatic and hyperbolic processes. Problems using steam tables and Mollier chart. Basic steam power cycles: Carnot cycle, Rankine cycle and modified Rankine cycle. Engineering Thermodynamic - P.K. Nag, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi. A Text Book of Engineering Thermodynamics- Fourth Edition, R.K. Rajput - Lakshmi Publications. Yunus A. Cengel M. and Michael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Approach", 8th edition, Mc Graw Hill Education(India)PrivateLimited, 2014.
Text Books:	 Dito, Diesel, Duar Combustion Cycles, Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles UNIT-VI Vapour Power Cycles: Steam Properties: Properties of steam, Use of steam tables – PV, TS, HS diagrams; Steam processes – Constant volume, constant pressure, isothermal, adiabatic and hyperbolic processes. Problems using steam tables and Mollier chart. Basic steam power cycles: Carnot cycle, Rankine cycle and modified Rankine cycle. Engineering Thermodynamic - P.K. Nag, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi. A Text Book of Engineering Thermodynamics- Fourth Edition, R.K. Rajput - Lakshmi Publications. Yunus A. Cengel M. and Michael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Approach", 8th edition, Mc Graw Hill Education(India)PrivateLimited, 2014. K. Ramakrishna (2011), Engineering Thermodynamics, 2nd edition, Astrophysical and publication.
Text Books:	 Dito, Diesel, Dual Combustion Cycles, Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles UNIT-VI Vapour Power Cycles: Steam Properties: Properties of steam, Use of steam tables – PV, TS, HS diagrams; Steam processes – Constant volume, constant pressure, isothermal, adiabatic and hyperbolic processes. Problems using steam tables and Mollier chart. Basic steam power cycles: Carnot cycle, Rankine cycle and modified Rankine cycle. 1. Engineering Thermodynamic - P.K. Nag, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi. 2. A Text Book of Engineering Thermodynamics- Fourth Edition, R.K. Rajput - Lakshmi Publications. 3. Yunus A. Cengel M. and Michael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Approach", 8th edition, Mc Graw Hill Education(India)PrivateLimited, 2014. 1. K. Ramakrishna (2011), Engineering Thermodynamics, 2nd edition, Anuradha Publishers, India
Text Books:	 Dito, Diesel, Dual Combustion Cycles, Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles UNIT-VI Vapour Power Cycles: Steam Properties: Properties of steam, Use of steam tables – PV, TS, HS diagrams; Steam processes – Constant volume, constant pressure, isothermal, adiabatic and hyperbolic processes. Problems using steam tables and Mollier chart. Basic steam power cycles: Carnot cycle, Rankine cycle and modified Rankine cycle. Engineering Thermodynamic - P.K. Nag, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi. A Text Book of Engineering Thermodynamics- Fourth Edition, R.K. Rajput - Lakshmi Publications. Yunus A. Cengel M. and Michael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Approach", 8th edition, Mc Graw Hill Education(India)PrivateLimited,2014. K. Ramakrishna (2011), Engineering Thermodynamics, 2nd edition, Anuradha Publishers, India G.J.VanWylen& Sonntag, "Fundamentals of Classical Thermodynamics" Ath Edition Wiley weblication 2005
Text Books: References:	 P-V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles UNIT-VI Vapour Power Cycles: Steam Properties: Properties of steam, Use of steam tables – PV, TS, HS diagrams; Steam processes – Constant volume, constant pressure, isothermal, adiabatic and hyperbolic processes. Problems using steam tables and Mollier chart. Basic steam power cycles: Carnot cycle, Rankine cycle and modified Rankine cycle. 1. Engineering Thermodynamic - P.K. Nag, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi. 2. A Text Book of Engineering Thermodynamics- Fourth Edition, R.K. Rajput - Lakshmi Publications. 3. Yunus A. Cengel M. and Michael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Approach", 8th edition, Mc Graw Hill Education(India)PrivateLimited,2014. 1. K. Ramakrishna (2011), Engineering Thermodynamics, 2nd edition, Anuradha Publishers, India 2. G.J.VanWylen& Sonntag, "Fundamentals of Classical Thermodynamics", 4th Edition, Wiley publication 2005.
Text Books: References:	 P-V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles UNIT-VI Vapour Power Cycles: Steam Properties: Properties of steam, Use of steam tables – PV, TS, HS diagrams; Steam processes – Constant volume, constant pressure, isothermal, adiabatic and hyperbolic processes. Problems using steam tables and Mollier chart. Basic steam power cycles: Carnot cycle, Rankine cycle and modified Rankine cycle. 1. Engineering Thermodynamic - P.K. Nag, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi. 2. A Text Book of Engineering Thermodynamics- Fourth Edition, R.K. Rajput - Lakshmi Publications. 3. Yunus A. Cengel M. and Michael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Approach", 8th edition, Mc Graw Hill Education(India)PrivateLimited,2014. 1. K. Ramakrishna (2011), Engineering Thermodynamics, 2nd edition, Anuradha Publishers, India 2. G.J.VanWylen& Sonntag, "Fundamentals of Classical Thermodynamics", 4th Edition, Wiley publication 2005. 3. An Introduction to Thermodynamics- Y. V. C. Rao, Revised Edition, Universitice Darge, Hudgrabad, India
Text Books: References:	 Dito, Diesei, Duar Combustion Cycles, Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles UNIT-VI Vapour Power Cycles: Steam Properties: Properties of steam, Use of steam tables – PV, TS, HS diagrams; Steam processes – Constant volume, constant pressure, isothermal, adiabatic and hyperbolic processes. Problems using steam tables and Mollier chart. Basic steam power cycles: Carnot cycle, Rankine cycle and modified Rankine cycle. Engineering Thermodynamic - P.K. Nag, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi. A Text Book of Engineering Thermodynamics- Fourth Edition, R.K. Rajput - Lakshmi Publications. Yunus A. Cengel M. and Michael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Approach", 8th edition, Mc Graw Hill Education(India)PrivateLimited,2014. K. Ramakrishna (2011), Engineering Thermodynamics, 2nd edition, Anuradha Publishers, India G.J.VanWylen& Sonntag, "Fundamentals of Classical Thermodynamics", 4th Edition, Wiley publication 2005. An Introduction to Thermodynamics- Y. V. C. Rao, Revised Edition, Universities Press, Hyderabad, India.
Text Books: References:	 Diesel, Diar Combustion Cycles, Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles UNIT-VI Vapour Power Cycles: Steam Properties: Properties of steam, Use of steam tables – PV, TS, HS diagrams; Steam processes – Constant volume, constant pressure, isothermal, adiabatic and hyperbolic processes. Problems using steam tables and Mollier chart. Basic steam power cycles: Carnot cycle, Rankine cycle and modified Rankine cycle. 1. Engineering Thermodynamic - P.K. Nag, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi. 2. A Text Book of Engineering Thermodynamics- Fourth Edition, R.K. Rajput - Lakshmi Publications. 3. Yunus A. Cengel M. and Michael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Approach", 8th edition, Mc Graw Hill Education(India)PrivateLimited,2014. 1. K. Ramakrishna (2011), Engineering Thermodynamics, 2nd edition, Anuradha Publishers, India 2. G.J.VanWylen& Sonntag, "Fundamentals of Classical Thermodynamics", 4th Edition, Wiley publication 2005. 3. An Introduction to Thermodynamics- Y. V. C. Rao, Revised Edition, Universities Press, Hyderabad, India. 1. www.learnthermo.com/tutorials.php 2. www.khanacadamy.org/space/physics/therme.dynamics
Text Books: References:	 Diesei, Dial Combustion Cycles, Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles UNIT-VI Vapour Power Cycles: Steam Properties: Properties of steam, Use of steam tables – PV, TS, HS diagrams; Steam processes – Constant volume, constant pressure, isothermal, adiabatic and hyperbolic processes. Problems using steam tables and Mollier chart. Basic steam power cycles: Carnot cycle, Rankine cycle and modified Rankine cycle. 1. Engineering Thermodynamic - P.K. Nag, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi. 2. A Text Book of Engineering Thermodynamics- Fourth Edition, R.K. Rajput - Lakshmi Publications. 3. Yunus A. Cengel M. and Michael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Approach", 8th edition, Mc Graw Hill Education(India)PrivateLimited,2014. 1. K. Ramakrishna (2011), Engineering Thermodynamics, 2nd edition, Anuradha Publishers, India 2. G.J.VanWylen& Sonntag, "Fundamentals of Classical Thermodynamics", 4th Edition, Wiley publication 2005. 3. An Introduction to Thermodynamics- Y. V. C. Rao, Revised Edition, Universities Press, Hyderabad, India. 1. www.learnthermo.com/tutorials.php 2. www.khanacademy.org/science/physics/thermodynamics
Text Books: References: e-Resources:	 Diesel, Duar Controlstron Cycles, Description and representation of P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – Comparison of Cycles UNIT-VI Vapour Power Cycles: Steam Properties: Properties of steam, Use of steam tables – PV, TS, HS diagrams; Steam processes – Constant volume, constant pressure, isothermal, adiabatic and hyperbolic processes. Problems using steam tables and Mollier chart. Basic steam power cycles: Carnot cycle, Rankine cycle and modified Rankine cycle. 1. Engineering Thermodynamic - P.K. Nag, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi. 2. A Text Book of Engineering Thermodynamics- Fourth Edition, R.K. Rajput - Lakshmi Publications. 3. Yunus A. Cengel M. and Michael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Approach", 8th edition, Mc Graw Hill Education(India)PrivateLimited,2014. 1. K. Ramakrishna (2011), Engineering Thermodynamics, 2nd edition, Anuradha Publishers, India 2. G.J.VanWylen& Sonntag, "Fundamentals of Classical Thermodynamics", 4th Edition, Wiley publication 2005. 3. An Introduction to Thermodynamics- Y. V. C. Rao, Revised Edition, Universities Press, Hyderabad, India. 1. www.learnthermo.com/tutorials.php 2. www.khanacademy.org/science/physics/thermodynamics 3. www.courseera.org/learn/thermodynamics-intro 4. www.edv.org/course(thermodynamics-intro

20ME2102- BASIC MANUFACTURING PROCESSES

Course Category:	Progra	amme Core	Credit	t s: 3
Course Type:	Theory Lecture – Tutorial – Practica		al: 3-0-0	
Prerequisite:	Basics in Engineering Physics and Engineering Workshop practiceSessional Evaluation: External Exam Evaluation: 		n: 40 n: 60 s: 100 n: 3 hrs	
Objectives	 Students undergoing this course are expected to understand: 1. To examine the principles associated with basic operations of casting and interpret its advantages as well as limitations. 2. To expose the students to a variety of welding processes including their typical use in our daily life. 3. To provide a technical understanding of common mechanical working of metals to aid in appropriate process section for the material. 4. To teach the process level dependence of various sheet metal operations as well as other cold working processes. 5. To understand the characteristics of various extrusion and forging processes along with their defects. 			
	At the CO	end of the course, student Cou	will be able to rse Outcomes	Knowledge Level
	CO1	Select appropriate cas manufacturing attributes	sting process, for the given	K3
Course Outcomes	CO2	Design gating system for t	the given product to be casted	K4
ourse outcomes	CO3	Choose right welding proc	cess to suit the selected material	K4
	CO4	Judge the need of advan properties of material.	ced welding method based on the	K4
	CO5	Examine the suitable me desired geometry to the m	etal forming process to impart the etal	K4
	CO6 Assess the forces involved in the metal forming process.		K4	
Course Content	UNIT – I CASTING: Introduction-Steps involved in making a casting; Pattern– Types of patterns, Materials and their allowances; Core and Core prints. Moulding sands-ingredients, types, properties, and its testing. Moulding Processes: Green sand moulding, dry sand moulding, CO ₂ moulding, Shell moulding. Special Casting Processes: Centrifugal, Die and Investment casting. UNIT – II Gating System: Elements, types of gates, Design of Gating systems-pouring time, choke area, gating ratio. Risers: Types, functions and its location, direction of solidification, Design-size and shape. Chills and chaplets. Casting defects. Melting Furnaces: Crucible and cupola furnaces.			

	UNIT – IIIWelding: Classification of welding processes, types of welds and welded joints, Heat affected zones in welding, Oxy-acetylene gas welding – principle, types of flames, welding techniques, Acetylene Gas cutting; ARC welding –principle of arc generation, power source – DCSP, DCRP, AC. Electrodes - types, functions, coatings, Manual Metal Arc welding, Submerged arc welding, Plasma arc welding; Resistance welding – Principle, types. UNIT – IVAdvanced welding Processes: Inert Gas welding –TIG, MIG, atomic hydrogen welding; EBW, LBW, USW, Explosive welding, Forge welding, Friction welding, Induction welding, Thermit welding. Welding defects – causes and remedies. UNIT – VMechanical Working of Metals: Hot working, Cold working, Warm working, Strain hardening. Recovery, Recrystallisation and grain growth.Sheet Metal Working Processes: Shearing action, Cutting process - blanking, piercing; Forming process - Bending, forming, Drawing – shallow and deep; embossing and coining, cold spinning. Explosive forming and Electro-Magnetic pulse forming. UNIT – VIRolling: Principle, Types of Rolling mills, Forces in rolling. Extrusion of Metals: Hot extrusion and cold extrusion, Forward extrusion, Backward extrusion, Impact extrusion, Hydrostatic extrusion.Wire drawing and tube drawing Forging Processes: Basic forging operations, forging processes - open die and closed die foreing. Types of Foreing - Drop Forging, press forging, forging defects.
TEXT BOOKS:	 Manufacturing Technology : P.N. Rao, Tata McGraw Hill, 2nd ed., 2008. Manufacturing Technology : Kalpakjian, Pearson edition, 4th ed., 2002. Elements of Workshop Technology, Vol. 1 :,K.Hajra Choudary, Media Promoters Publishers, 15th ed., 2012.
REFERENCES:	1. Production Technology : R.K. Jain, 2 nd ed., Khanna Publishers, 2001 : Rosenthal,1 st ed., Tata McGraw Hill, 1955. : Rosenthal,1 st ed., Tata McGraw Hill, 1955. : Rosenthal,1 st ed., Khanna Publishers, 1997. : R.K. Rajput,1 st ed.,Laxmi Publications, 2007.

20ME2103-STRENGTH OF MATERIALS

Course Category	:	Programme Core	Credi	ts: 3
Course Type:		Theory	Lecture-Tutorial-Practic	al: 2-1-0
Pre – requisite:		Engineering	Sessional Evaluation	on: 40
		Mechanics	External Exam Evaluation	n: 60
			Total Marl	ks: 100
			External Exam Duration	on: 3 hrs
Course Objectives	St 1. To 2. To ur 3. To er 4. Do va sh 5. Do ap ar be ha	 External Exam Duration: 3 hrs Students undergoing this course are expected tounderstand: To provide the basic concepts and principles of strength of materials. To give an ability to calculate stresses and deformations of objects under external loadings. To give an ability to apply the knowledge of strength of materials on engineering applications and design problems. Describe and derive the expressions for deflections in beams under various conditions and expression for torsion used for basic design of shafts. Describe and demonstrate thoroughly the concepts of principal stresses applied to solid structural numbers and drawing Mohr's circle diagram and study of theories of failures and deflections of fixed beams. Analyze slender, long columns subjected to axial loads and having knowledge on basic design concepts for spherical shells. 		
	After completing the course the student will be able to			
	со	Cou	rse Outcomes	Knowledge Level
Course	CO1	Analyses beam sh conditions and draw S	afts under various loading S.F and B.M diagram.	K4
Outcomes	CO2 Design and analyze beams with various external loading conditions under considerations of bending and shear stresses		K4	
	CO3	Derive expression and beam under various shafts under torsion.	nd determine deviation of the conditions and basic design of	K3
	CO4	Design and analysis o objects and study of t of fixed beam	f principle stress on deformable heory of failures and deflection	K4
	CO5	Analyze slender, lon loads and Stresses different uniaxial, bia	ng columns subjected to axial on an inclined plane under xial conditions.	K4
	CO6	Understand Various th	heories of failure for shafts.	K2

	UNIT-I
	Shear Force and Bending Moments :Beam - Types of loads, types of
	support, shear force and bending moment – S.F and B.M diagrams for
	cantilever, simply supported and overhanging beams subjected to point
	loads, U.D.L., uniformly varying loads and combination of these loads –
	point of contra flexure – Relation between S.F., B.M. and rate of loading
	at the section of the beam.
	UNIT-II
	Theory of Simple Bending: Assumptions – Derivation of bending
	equation – Determination of bending stresses and section modulus of
	rectangular, circular, triangular, I, and T-sections.
Course	Shear Stresses: Shear stress distribution across various cross section of
Content	the beam like rectangular, circular, triangular, I and T-sections.
	UNIT -III
	Deflection of Beams: Relation between curvature slope and deflection,
	Determination of slope and deflection for cantilever and simply supported
	beams subjected to point loads, U.D.L, uniformly varying load- Double
	integration, Macaulay's methods.
	UNIT- IV
	Torsion of Circular Shafts: Theory of pure torsion - Assumptions,
	Derivation of torsion equations, polar section modulus, Torsion rigidity,
	Analysis of torsional stresses, power transmitted.
	Thin Cylinders: Thin seamless cylindrical shells, longitudinal and
	circumferential stresses - hoop, longitudinal and volumetric strains -
	change in diameter and volume of thin cylinders, Thin spherical shells.
	Introduction to Thick cylinders.
	UNIT -V
	Columns and Struts: Introduction, Euler's theory of long columns for
	different cases - Effective length of a column – Assumptions – limitation
	of Euler's formula, Rankine's formula.
	UNIT -VI
	Principal Stresses: Stresses on an inclined plane under different uniaxial,
	biaxial conditions, principal planes and principal stresses – Mohr's circle
	method.
	Theories of Failure : Various theories of failure – Maximum Principal
	Stress Theory, Maximum Principal Strain Theory, Maximum Shear Stress
	Theory, Strain Energy and Shear Strain Energy Theory (Von Mises
	Theory).
TEXT BOOKS	1. Strength of Materials by R.K.Bansal, Lakshmi Publications House Pvt.
	2. Strength of Materials by S.Ramamrutham, DhanpatRai Publishing
DEFEDENCES	Company Pvt. Ltd.
KEFEKENCES	1. Strength of Materials by S.S.Bhavikatti, Vikas Publishing House Pvt.
	Liu. 2 Machanica of Structures Vol. I by HIShah and S.P. Junnarkar
	2. Internations of Structures Voi -1 by n.J.Silali allu S.D.Julillarkar, Charotar Publishing House Put I to
	Charolar Fubishing House FVI. Llu.
	I the
	4 Mechanics of Materials by Pytel Cengage Learning Pyt 1 td
	5 Strength of Materials by R K Rainut S Chand& Company I td

	6. Strength of Materials by D.S Prakash Rao, Universities Press Pvt. Ltd.
,	7. Fundamentals of Solid Mechancis by M.L.Gambhir, PHI Learning Pvt.
	Ltd
	8. Strength of Materials and Structures by John Case et al., Butterworth-
	Heinemann.

20ME2104-MATERIALS SCIENCE AND METALLURGY

Course	Duo anon		Credita	2
Course	Program	line core	Creans:	3
Category:				2
Course type:	Theory		Lecture-Tutorial-Practical	3-0-0
Prerequisite:	Basic ki	nowledge in Physics,	Sessional Evaluation:	40
	chemist	ry and Basic	External Exam Evaluation:	60
	manufac	cturing processes.	Total Marks:	100
			External Exam Duration:	3 hrs
	Stude	nts undergoing this cou	urse are expected to understand:	
Course Objectives	*	Crystal structure, en extractive metallurgy advanced materials. Introduce the concept of	gineering materials, equilibriu , heat treatment, powder me of structure property relations.	m diagrams, etallurgy and
Objectives	Lay the groundwork for studies in fields such as solid-state physics, mechanical behaviour of materials, phase & phase diagram, heat treatment, failure of materials & their protection, applications of recent materials.			state physics, diagram, heat oplications of
	At the	e end of the course, the	student will be able to:	
Course	СО	Cou	urse Outcomes	Knowledge Level
Outcomes	CO1	Recall methodology material science and	and theories in the field of metallurgy.	K1
	CO2	Understand various n	naterial testing methods.	K2
	CO3	Use methods to draw	equilibrium diagrams.	K3
	CO4	Describe extraction ferrous materials.	procedure for ferrous and non-	K3
	CO5	Summarize the appl and Advanced materi	ications of Powder metallurgy als.	K2
	CO6	Analyse phase diagra	ms	K4

UNIT -	- 1
--------	-----

Crystal structure:Space lattice and unit cells, Crystal structures of
common metallic materials – BCC, FCC, HCP. Atomic packing factor,
Miller indices, spacing of lattice planes, Properties of Engineering
Materials.Course ContentImperfections in solids - Crystal imperfections –point, line and surface
defects. Edge and screw dislocations, Burger's vector.

Plastic deformation by slip and twinning. Critical resolved shear stress for slip. Work hardening.

<u>UNIT – II</u>

Testing of Engineering materials: Tensile & Compressive testing. Hardness – Brinell and Rockwell tests. Impact testing. Creep – creep test,

	creep curve, Mechanism of creep. Fatigue – fatigue stress cycles, fatigue test, S-N curve. Ductile fracture and brittle fracture - Griffith's criterion. NDT: Fluorescent Inspection, Radiography, Magnetic particle Inspection, Ultrasonic Inspection.
	<u>UNIT – III</u> Equilibrium Diagrams: Construction of cooling curves for a pure metal and a solid solution/alloy – Gibb's phase rule for a metal system. Construction and interpretation of binary phase diagrams - Types of phase diagrams – Eutectic, Eutectoid, Peritectic, Peritectoid. Iron - Carbon system – cooling curve of pure iron. Iron–carbide equilibrium diagram.
	$\frac{\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{IV}}{\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{IV}}$
	 Extractive Metallurgy: Ferrous Materials: Production of Pig Iron in the Blast furnace. Production of steel in Bessemer, and Basic Oxygen steel making. Plain carbon steels – Uses and limitations of plain carbon steels. Alloy steels: Effect of alloying elements in steels. High speed tool steel, stainless steels, High nickel and High chromium steels. Cast iron: grey, white, malleable and SG irons. Non-Ferrous Materials: Introduction- Extraction of Aluminum and Copper, Properties and applications of Aluminum and copper alloys.
	Heat Treatment: Construction of TTT diagram. Heat treatment of steels – Annealing, Normalizing, Hardening, Tempering, Austempering, Mar tempering. Surface hardening of steels – Carburizing, Nitriding, Cyaniding, Flame Hardening and Induction Hardening. <u>UNIT –VI</u>
	Powder Metallurgy: Production of metal powders, basic steps in powder metallurgy, advantages limitations and applications of powder metallurgy. Advanced materials: Introduction and applications to super alloys, Smart materials and Nano materials
TEXT BOOKS	 Introduction to Physical Metallurgy:Avner, 2nd ed., Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2010 Materials Science and Metallurgy :Kodgire V.D. 25th ed., Everest Publishing House, 2009
REFERENCES	 Physical Metallurgy : Raghavan V., 2nd ed., PHI, 2006 Principles of Engineering Metallurgy: Krishna Reddy. L., New Age International, 2007 Materials Science and Metallurgy : Khanna O.P. 5th ed., Dhanpat Rai and Sons, 2009 Composite materials : Chawla K.K. 3rd edition, Springer , New York, 2012
	2012.

20ME21SC - PYTHON PROGRAMMING

(SKILL ORIENTED COURSE)

Course Category:	Professional Core	Credits:	2
Course Type:	Theory	Lecture - Tutorial - Practical:	0-0-4
Prerequisite:	Basic mathematical knowledge to solve problems and programming.	Sessional Evaluation: External Exam Evaluation: Total Marks: External Exam Duration:	40 60 100 3hrs
Objectives	To learn the fundamentals of Python constructs. To develop various simple programs using Python. To define Python functions, exceptions and various other features. To explore features of object-oriented concepts.		

	Upon successful completion of this course students will be able to:			
	СО	Course Outcomes	Knowledge Level	
	CO1	Learn the basic building blocks of Python.	K1	
	CO2	Understand the flow of execution, exception handling mechanism and functions for application development.	K2	
Course Outcomes	CO3	Study Strings, Lists and their applications.	K1	
	CO4	Acquire knowledge in the concepts of Dictionaries, Tuples, and Sets.	K3	
	CO5	Comprehend the rules to construct regular expressions, and apply them to text to search for patterns and make changes.	K3	
	CO6	Understand Object-oriented programming paradigm in controlling the access of data and reducing the duplication of code by employing code reusability techniques.	K2	
		UNIT-I		
	Why Pyt	thon: Thrust areas of Python, Open Source Software.		
Course Content	Python Basics : Identifiers, Keywords, Statements and Expressions, variables, Operators, Precedence and Associativity, Data Types, Indentation, Comments, Reading Input and Writing Output, Type Conversions, type() function and "is" operator, Dynamic and Strongly Typed Language			
	UNII-II			
	Control Flow Statements : if and nested if, for, while, Continue, Break and Pause statements, Catching Exceptions.			
	Function	s: Built-in Functions, Commonly Used Modules, Function Definition and	nd Calling the	

	function, The return statement and void function, scope and lifetime of variables, Default Parameters, Keyword Arguments - Variable number of arguments with *args and **kwargs, command line argument
	UNIT-III
	Strings: Creating and Storing Strings, Basic String Operations, Access characters by Index, Slicing and Joining of Strings, String Methods and Formatting Strings.Lists: Creating Lists, List operations, indexing and Slicing, Built-in Functions, List Methods, del() vs pop().
	UNIT-IV
	Dictionaries: Creation, Accessing and modifying key-value pairs, Built-in functions used on dictionaries, Dictionary methods, del statement.
	Tuples and Sets : Creation of Tuples, Basic Tuple Operations, Indexing and Slicing in Tuples, Built-in functions, Relationship among Tuples, Lists and Dictionaries, Tuple Methods, aggregation with zip(), Sets, Set Methods and Frozen sets.
	UNIT-V
	Files : Types, Creating, Reading Text data and methods used for it, Manipulating Binary and CSV files, pickling (serialization of objects), os and os.path modules.
	Regular Expression Operations : Using Special Characters, Regular Expression Methods, Named Groups in Python Regular Expression and Regular Expression with glob Module.
	UNIT-VI
	Object-Oriented Programming (theory perception only): Classes and Objects, The Constructor Method, Classes with Multiple Objects, Class Attributes versus Data Attributes, Encapsulation, Inheritance, Polymorphism.
TEXT BOOKS	1. Gowrishankar. S, Veena.A, "Introduction to Python Programming", CRC Press, Taylor and Francis group, 2019.
REFERENCES	 Brian Heinold, A Practical Introduction to Python Programming. April Speigh, Bite-Size Python: An Introduction to Python Programming. Kenneth A. Lambert, Fundamentals of python - Data structures. Mark Summerfield, Programming in python 3. YaswanthKanetkar, Aditya Kanetkar, Let Us Python, BPB Publications, 2020
E-Resources	https://nptel.ac.in/courses https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm https://wiki.python.org/moin/PythonBooks

20ME21P1-COMPUTER AIDED MACHINE DRAWING LABORATORY

Course Category:	Programme Core					Cre	dits:	1.5
Course Type:	Practical					Lecture-Tutorial-Pract	ical:	0-0-3
Pre-requisite:	Com	puter	Aided	Engineerin	g	Sessional Evaluat	ion:	40
	Draw	ving				External Exam Evaluat	ion:	60
						Total Ma	rks:	100
						External Exam Durat	ion:	3 hrs
Course Objectives	S 1 2 3 4 5 6	 Students undergoing this course are expected to understand: To make the students understand and interpret drawings of machine components so as to prepare assembly drawings either manually and using standard CAD packages. To familiarize the students with Indian Standards on drawing practices and standard components To understand and handle design problems in a systematic manner. To gain practical experience in handling 2D drafting and 3D modeling software systems. To apply CAD in real life applications. To enhance the employability skills that improves placement opportunities. 						
	At the end of the course, the student will be							
	со			Course	e O 1	utcomes	Kno I	owledge Level
	CO1	An ability to understand and apply the knowledge of machine drawing as the system of communication an which an idea are expressed clearly and all information fully conveyed						K2
Course Outcomes	CO2	An ability to identify, formulates, analyzes and solves Engineering problem in optimum time						K2
	CO3	Recognise to use model Engineering tools, software and equipment to analyzes different drawings design and manufacturing.						K4
	CO4	An a engin pract	ability t neering tice with	o use the to tools no h the concep	ech eces pt o	nique skills and modern ssary for engineering f virtual work		К3
	CO5	Recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in self-education and lifelong learning						K4
	Mac	hine I	Elemen	ts				
Course Content	Course Content Machine Elements 1. Introduction to BIS, Drawing of simple components - Bol Thread profile, Keys, Cotter Joint, Riveted joints, Knuckle						olt, Nut, le Joint,	

	Shaft coupling.
	Assembly and Part Drawings
	 Sectional Views of simple Machine elements Plummer block Stuffing Box Screw Jack Connecting rod Clapper block Eccentric Revolving centre
TEVT DOOVE	 Machine Drawing including AutoCAD by Ajeet Singh, McGraw hill publications A Primer on Computer Aided Machine Drawing-2007', Published by VTU, Belgaum. 'Machine Drawing', N.D.Bhat & V.M.Panchal, Published by Charotar Publishing House, 1999
IEAI BOOKS	4. 'Machine Drawing', N.Siddeshwar, P.Kannaih, V.V.S. Sastry, published by Tata Mc.Grawhill, 2006
	5. A Text Book of Computer Aided Machine Drawing by S. Trymbaka Murthy, CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 2007.
	6. 'Machine Drawing', K.R. Gopala Krishna, Subhash publication.

20ME21P2-PRODUCTION ENGINEERING LABORATORY

Course Category	Program Core			Credi	its	1.5
Course type	Practical			Lecture- Tutorial-Practic	al	0-0-2
Prerequisite	Engine	ering	Workshop	Sessional Evaluatio	n:	40
	Practic	e		External Exam Evaluatio	n:	60
				Total Mark	s:	100
	~			External Exam Duratio	n:	3 hrs
Course	Stu	dents i	undergoing	this course are expected to understan	nd:	
Objectives	1.	To pre	epare mixin	g of sand for metal casting processes	•	
	2.	Test a	nd correct s	and mixture for metal casting proces	ses	
	3. 4	To pre	epare sand i	noulds for different kinds of patterns	•	
	4.	TO IIIC	ane the giv	ous kinds of metal joining processes.	nin	a forging
	5.	nroces	ape the give	en metal fou into desired shape by t	12111	ig lorging
Course	At the	$\frac{\text{proces}}{\text{and of}}$	the course	the student will be		
Outcomos	At the		the course,	the student will be		
Outcomes	CO			Course Outcomes	K	nowledge
	co			course outcomes		Level
	CO1	Unde	erstand and	perform basic casting processes		1/2
		like r	noulding.			K 2
	CO2	Meas	sure the diff	erent parameters in sand testing.		V 5
						KJ
	CO3	Prepa	are simple g	green sand moulds and discus how		K5
		they	meet quality	y specification		110
	CO4	To g	gain the k	nowledge for various parameters		K3
	005	affec	ting sand m	oulding.		
	CO5	Com	pare the ti	aditional metal joining processes		K4
Course Content		With	respect to the	ie advantages, applications.		
Course Content	LIST OF PA'	EXPER FTFR	<u>IIVIENTS:</u> NMAKING			
		M	odel 1: Ste	epped Block		
		Μ	odel 2: Ri	ser (Design)		
	SA	ND TE	STING			
		M	odel 3: Sa	nd Testing		
	MOLI		odel 4: Sa	nd Analysis		
	MOUI	DING Ma	n del 5: Lo	ose Piece Pattern		
		M	odel 6: Th	ree Piece Pattern		
	FO	RGIN	J			
		Μ	odel 7: SI	Hook		
			odel 8: J	Hook		
	WE	LDIN	G odol Or — SN	AW Lop Joint		
		M	odel 10: SN	IAW – T. Joint		
		M	odel 11: R	esistance Spot Welding		
		Μ	odel 12: Ga	s Welding/Brazing		
	CASTI	NG				
		M	odel 13: Ca	sting of a Stepped Block		
	МО	M מות ווו	odel 14: Cas JC	ting of a Flanged Pipe		
		M	odel 15: Pla	astic Injection Moulding		

M	odel 16:TRADES FOR DEMONSTRATION:
	1. Machine Tools
	2. Welding
	3. Black Smithy

20ME21P3-MATERIALS SCIENCE& METALLURGY LABORATORY

Course category:	Prog	ram core	Credits	2				
Course Type:	Prac	tical	Lecture - Tutorial - Practical:	0-0-3				
Prerequisite:	Fluic	d Mechanics.	Sessional Evaluation: External Exam Evaluation	40				
	Ligi	meeting Mathematics	Total Marks:	100				
			External Exam Duration:	3 hrs				
Course	1. To :	recognize the process o	f specimen preparation for testing of	fmaterials				
Objectives	2. To 3. To	acquire knowledge on t know various testing m	basic elements of materials microstru ethods for materials	ictures				
	5. 10	know various testing in	ethous for materials					
Course Outcomes	On su	ccessful completion of	the course, the student will be able t	0:				
outcomes	CO	Co	urse Outcomes	Knowledge Level				
	CO1	Prepare specimen for	metallographic observation.	K5				
	CO2	Identify the microstru	cture of various metals.	K3				
	CO3	Explain the various te	esting methods for materials.	K2				
	List of	f Experiments:						
	1. Stu	dy on Bravais lattices w	with the help of models.					
	2. Pre	eparation of specimen	for Metallographic examination	of different				
	En	gineering materials.						
	3. Stu	dy on microstructures of	of ferrous metals/ alloys.					
	4. Study on microstructures of Non-Ferrous metals/ alloys.							
Course	5. De	termination of Harden a	ability of steel by Jominy end Quenc	h Test.				
content	6. Noi	n-destructive testing: D	ye penetration testing.					
	7. Non-destructive testing: Magnetic particle testing.							
	8. Stu	dy of Iron carbon equil	ibrium diagram.					
	9. Study on heat treatment processes (hardening and tempering) of steel							
	spe	ecimen.						
	10. Co	onstruct Binary phase d	iagram for given problems.					
	11. S	tudy and capture the	following of given specimens	using Image				
	a	cquisition software.						
	a)	Grain Size b) Phase A	Analysis. c) Inclusion Rating					

	12.	Study	and	capture	the	following	of	given	specimens	using	Image
		acquis	ition	software	•						
		a) Nodı	ularity	y b) por	rosity	y measurem	ents	c)G	raphite flak	e analy	sis

NBKR INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY: VIDYANAGAR (AUTONOMOUS)

(AFFILIATED TO JNTUA ANANTAPURAMU)

II YEAR OF FOUR YEAR B.TECH DEGREE COURSE - II SEMESTER

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

SCHEME OF INSTRUCTION AND EVALUATION

(With effect from the academic year 2020-2021)

						Evaluation								
S.N o	Course Code	urse Course Title ode		Instruction Hours/Week		Credits	Sessional Test-I		Sessional Test-II		Total Sessional Marks (Max. 40)	End Semester Examination		Maximum Total
		THEORY	L	Т	D/P		Duration In Hours	Max. Marks	Duration In Hours	Max. Marks		Duration In Hours	Max. Marks	IVIALKS
1	20SH2201	Managerial Economics & Financial Accounting	3	0	-	3	2	40	2	40		3	60	100
2	20ME2201	Thermodynamics-II	2	1	-	3	2	40	2	40	0.8*Best of	3	60	100
3	20ME2202	Machine Tools	3	0	-	3	2	40	2	40	two+0.2*least	3	60	100
4	20EE2204	Electrical Machines and Control Systems	2	1	2	3	2	40	2	40	01100	3	60	100
5	20ME2203	Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machinery	2	1	1	3	2	40	2	40		3	60	100
		PRACTICALS		1		1	1	T	1	1			1	1
6	20ME22P1	Machine Tools Laboratory	-	-	3	1.5	-	-	-	40		3	60	100
7	20EE22P3	Electrical & Electronics Engineering Laboratory	-	-	3	1.5	-	-	-	40		3	60	100
8	20CE22P3	Strength of Materials Laboratory	-	-	3	1.5	-	-	-	40		3	60	100
		SKILL ORIENTED COURSE 2									Day to Day Evaluation and			
9	20ME22SC	3D Modelling	0	0	4	2		40		40	a test (40 Marks)	3	60	100
		MANDATORY COURSE 2		-										
10	20MC2201	Environmental Science	3	-	-	-	2	40	2	40		3	60	100
		TOTAL	15	03	16	21.5	-	-	-	400		-	600	1000

20SH2201-MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS & FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

Course category:	Humanities	Credits:	3
Course Type:	Practical	Lecture - Tutorial - Practical:	0-0-3
Prerequisite:	Basic Economics	Sessional Evaluation: External Exam Evaluation: Total Marks: External Exam Duration:	40 60 100 3 hrs
Course Objectives	 Explain the elasticity of Describe va managerial Demonstrat structures. Describe th organization Explain the Explain the management 	basic concepts of economics such as law demand and marginal utility. rious cost concepts in managerial decision uses of production function e price and output decisions under va- he formalities to be fulfilled to start concepts and process of accounting. e concept of capital budgeting and Wo t	w of demand, s and also the trious market a business orking capital
Course Outcomes	Upon successful C O	completion of the course , the students wil Course Outcomes	l able to: Knowledge Level
	C O O f demand, el	pasic concepts of economics such as law asticity of demand and marginal utility.	К2
	$\begin{bmatrix} C \\ O \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ Describe varie and also the m	ous cost concepts in managerial decisions nanagerial uses of production function.	K2
	C O 3 Demonstrate market structu	price and output decisions under various ares.	K2
	$\begin{bmatrix} C \\ O \\ 4 \end{bmatrix}$ Show the form	malities to be fulfilled to start a business	K1
	C O Prepare the fit 5	nal accounts	K4
	$ \begin{array}{c} C \\ O \\ 6 \end{array} $ Apply the known investments.	owledge of capital budgeting in long term	K3
	BASIC CONCI basic micro GDP/GNP/NI/D	UNIT – I EPTS OF ECONOMICS: Definition of e and macro-economic concepts isposable income). The concept of der	conomics and (including nand, law of

	demand, elasticity of demand, types and measurement, consumer's equilibrium, marginal utility analysis.						
Course content							
	UNIT – II THEORY OF PRODUCTION AND COST: Production function -						
	Cobb-Douglas production function and its properties, law of variable						
	proportions, law of returns to scale. Cost concepts – revenue curves,						
	bleak-even analysis.						
	UNIT – III						
	THEORY OF PRICING : Classification of markets – Pricing under						
	perfect competition – Pricing under monopoly – Price discrimination – Monopolistic competition.						
	UNIT – IV						
	partnership and joint stock company – Shares and debentures.						
	BANKING SYSTEM : Central bank, commercial banks and their						
	functions. Impact of technology in banking sector.						
	UNIT – V FINANCIAL ACCOUNTINC: Concepts and principles journal and						
	ledger, trial balance. FINAL ACCOUNTS: Trading account, profit and						
	loss account and balance sheet -simple problems.						
	UNIT – VI FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF CAPITAL BUDGETING AND						
	WORKING CAPITAL: Meaning, process and methods (payback						
	period, NPV, ARR & IRR- simple problems), working capital, operating cycle, factors and sources.						
TEXT BOOKS:	1. Managerial Economics : Varshney & Maheswari, S. Chand Publishers						
	2. Business Organisations: C.B.Gupta, S.Chand Publishers						
	3. Managerial Economics and Financial Accounting: A.R.Arya Sri, Tata Mcgraw Hills publishers.						
REFERENCES:	1. Economic Analysis: S.Sankaran, Margham Publications.						
	2. S.N.Maheswari& S.K. Maheswari, Financial Accounting, Vikas						
	Publishers. 3. S. A. Siddigui & A. S. Siddigui, Managerial Economics &						
	Financial Analysis, New age International Space Publications.						
F D	1 https://www.tol.oo.im/commerce						
E-Kesources	2.https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm						

20ME2201-THERMODYNAMICS – II

Course Category:	Progra	am Core	Cred	lits: 3				
Course Type:	Theor	у	Lecture – Tutorial – Practi	cal: 2-1-0				
Pre-requisite:	Thern	nodynamics I	Sessional Evaluat External Exam Evaluat Total Ma External Exam Durat	ion: 40 ion: 60 rks: 100 ion: 3 hrs				
Course Objectives:	Stude 1. To applic 2.To l intern know 3. To fuels. 4. To plant.	 To guide the students to apply the laws of thermodynamics in applications of thermal systems. To help students gain essential and basic knowledge of various types of internal and external combustion engines, so as to equip them with knowledge required for the design of engines and power plants. To train the students with the procedures for the testing of engines and fuels. To equip the students to analyze various components of thermal power plant. 						
	Upon to: CO	the successful complet	will be able Knowledge Level					
	CO1	Grasp the knowledge on boilers, steam nozzles and condensers						
	CO2	Understand the working of IC engines and evaluate their performance.						
Course Outcomes:	CO3	Apply the laws of the of I.C engines	К3					
	CO4	Express the basic cycle gas turbines and gain aircraft propulsion syst engines.	K1					
	CO5	Describe the work compressors along parameters.	K2					
	CO6	Discuss the operation compressor	of centrifugal and axial flow	K2				
Course Content:	Compressor Initial UNIT-I Boilers: Classification, Cochran, Babcock & Wilcox, Lamont & Benson boilers, Mountings (water level indicator, pressure gauge, safety valve and fusible plug) and Accessories (air pre- heater, economizer and super heater). Steam Nozzles: Function of a nozzle, types, – One-dimensional steady flow of steam through a convergent and divergent nozzle. Steam Condensers: Requirements of steam condensing plant – classification of condensers – working principle of surface and jet							

	UNIT-II Steam Turbines: Classification, Impulse turbine: mechanical details – velocity diagram – condition for maximum efficiency. Methods to reduce rotor speed-velocity compounding, pressure compounding and velocity & pressure compounding, combined velocity diagram for a velocity compounded impulse turbine, condition for maximum efficiency. Reaction Turbine:Mechanical details – principle of operation, thermodynamic analysis of a stage, degree of reaction –velocity diagram – Parson's reaction turbine – condition for maximum efficiency. UNIT-III IC Engines: Classification, SI and CI engines - principles of operation of 4-stroke engines. Methods of fuel supply, ignition, cooling, lubrication and methods of governing. Performance of IC engines: Valve and port timing diagrams, Performance test - Measurement of Brake power. Indicated power, Fuel
	consumption, Air consumption; Heat balance test, Morse test and Retardation test on IC engine
	UNIT-IV
	Gas Turbines: Gas turbine classification, Brayton cycle, Principles of gas turbine, Gas turbine cycles with intercooling, reheat and regeneration and their combinations.
	Jet Propulsion: Introduction to the principles of jet propulsion, Turbojet and turboprop engines and their processes, Principle of rocket propulsion, Introduction to Rocket Engine
	UNIT-V
	Reciprocating Compressors : Mechanical details, methods of compression, shaft work and isothermal efficiency of a single-stage compressor, indicator diagram, effect of clearance, volumetric efficiency, multi-stage compression - optimum pressure condition in two-stage compression, inter coolers.
	UNIT-VI
	Rotary Compressors: Comparison of reciprocating and rotary air compressors, types of rotary air compressors. Centrifugal Compressors: Working of centrifugal compressor, velocity triangle for moving blades of centrifugal compressor, work done by centrifugal air compressor, width of impeller blades, pre whirl. Axial Compressor: Working of axial flow compressor, comparison of axial flow and centrifugal compressors.
TEXT BOOKS:	 Engineering Thermodynamic - P.K. Nag, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi. A Text Book of Engineering Thermodynamics- Fourth Edition, R.K. Rajput - Lakshmi Publications. Yunus A. Cengel M. and Michael A. Boles," Thermodynamics – An Engineering Approach", 8th edition, Mc Graw Hill Education(India)PrivateLimited,2014.

Г

	4. K. Ramakrishna (2011), Engineering Thermodynamics, 2nd edition,							
	Anuradha Publishers, India							
	5. G.J.Van Wylen & Sonntag, "Fundamentals of Classical							
DEFEDENCES.	Thermodynamics", 4th Edition, Wiley publication 2005.							
KEFEKENCES:	6. An Introduction to Thermodynamics- Y. V. C. Rao, Revised Edition,							
	Universities Press, Hyderabad, India.							
	7. T. D. Eastop and A. McConkey, Applied Thermodynamics for							
	Engineering Technologists, Fifth Edition, Pearson, New Delhi, 2013							
	1. www.learnthermo.com/tutorials.php							
a Dagaunaaga	2. www.khanacademy.org/science/physics/thermodynamics							
e-Resources:	3. www.courseera.org/learn/thermodynamics-intro							
	4. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/103/112103275							

20ME2202-MACHINE TOOLS

Course Category:	Pr	ogram Core	Credits:	3	
Course Type:	Th	eory	Lecture-Tutorial-Practical:	3-0-0	
	En	gineering Workshop,	Sessional Evaluation:	40	
	Ba	sic manufacturing	External Exam Evaluation:	60	
	pro	ocesses.	Total Marks:	100	
Pre-requisite:			External Exam Duration:	3 hrs	
				•	
	Stude	nts undergoing this co	ourse are expected to understand:		
1. To understand the construction and operat			construction and operation and ma	chining time	
	calculations of lathe.			U	
	2.	To know the constr	know the construction of drilling machines, Slotting, Shaper,		
		Planer and learn	about the operations performe	ed on these	
		machines and tools	used.		
Course	3. To know the construction of milling machines, operations				
Objectives:	ves: performed and understand gear cutting metho			rticular.	
	4. To know the process of grinding, grinding machine types and				
		wheel specificatio	ns. Learn the basics of sup	er finishing	
		processes namely L	apping and Honing.		
	5.	To identify the need	d of Non traditional methods of m	achining and	
	familiarize with such processes.				
	Upon successful completion of the course, the students will able to:				
	GO	G		Knowledge	
	CO	Co	urse Outcomes	Level	
	COL	Explain and apara	to various types of lathes and		
	COI	appreciate automati	on	K2	
	<u>CO2</u>	Identify deferent h	ole making and use appropriate		
Course	02	machine	one making and use appropriate	K3	
Outcomes:	CO3	Identify the advant	age of using multipoint cutting		
	000	tools and to prod	uce plane surface as well as	К3	
		tools and to prod			
		complex profile		iii.	
	CO4	complex profile.	age of surface finish operations		
	CO4	complex profile. Identify the advant and advantages.	age of surface finish operations	K3	
	CO4 CO5	complex profile. Identify the advant and advantages. Assesses of diff	age of surface finish operations ferent Non – convectional	K3	
	CO4 CO5	complex profile.Identify the advantand advantages.Assesses of diffmachining process	age of surface finish operations ferent Non – convectional sses depending on product	K3 K4	
	CO4 CO5	complex profile.Identify the advantand advantages.Assesses of diffmachining procesapplications.	age of surface finish operations ferent Non – convectional sses depending on product	K3 K4	
	CO4 CO5 CO6	complex profile.Identify the advantand advantages.Assesses of diffmachining procesapplications.Explain and need,	age of surface finish operations ferent Non – convectional sses depending on product types and basic elements of an	K3 K4	
	CO4 CO5 CO6	complex profile.Identify the advantand advantages.Assesses of diffmachining procesapplications.Explain and need,automated system for	age of surface finish operations ferent Non – convectional sees depending on product types and basic elements of an or manufacturing	K3 K4 K2	
	CO4 CO5 CO6	complex profile.Identify the advantand advantages.Assesses of diffmachining procesapplications.Explain and need,automated system for	age of surface finish operations ferent Non – convectional sses depending on product types and basic elements of an or manufacturing UNIT I	K3 K4 K2	
	CO4 CO5 CO6	complex profile. Identify the advant and advantages. Assesses of diff machining proces applications. Explain and need, automated system for Specification of lat	age of surface finish operations ferent Non – convectional sses depending on product types and basic elements of an or manufacturing UNIT I he, types of lathes, work holders,	K3 K4 K2 tool holders,	
	CO4 CO5 CO6 Lathe	complex profile.Identify the advant and advantages.Assesses of diff machining proces applications.Explain and need, automated system for:: Specification of lat operations and a	age of surface finish operations ferent Non – convectional sses depending on product types and basic elements of an or manufacturing UNIT I he, types of lathes, work holders, attachments for Lathes, Mach	K3 K4 K2 tool holders, ining Time	
	CO4 CO5 CO6 Lathe Lathe calcul	complex profile.Identify the advant and advantages.Assesses of diff machining proces applications.Explain and need, automated system fore: Specification of lat operations and a ations.	age of surface finish operations ferent Non – convectional sses depending on product types and basic elements of an or manufacturing UNIT I he, types of lathes, work holders, attachments for Lathes, Mach	K3 K4 K2 tool holders, ining Time	
Course Content:	CO4 CO5 CO6 Lathe calcul Turre	complex profile.Identify the advant and advantages.Assesses of diff machining proces applications.Explain and need, automated system forExplain and need, automated system forExplain and need, automated system foret specification of lat operations and a ations.et and capstan lather	age of surface finish operations ferent Non – convectional sees depending on product types and basic elements of an or manufacturing UNIT I he, types of lathes, work holders, attachments for Lathes, Mach es – Comparison with engine lath	K3 K4 K2 tool holders, nining Time te, difference	
Course Content:	CO4 CO5 CO6 Lathe Lathe calcul Turre betwe	complex profile.Identify the advant and advantages.Assesses of diff machining proces applications.Explain and need, automated system forExplain and need, automated system forExplain and need, automated system foret and capstan lather en turret and capstan	age of surface finish operations ferent Non – convectional sses depending on product types and basic elements of an or manufacturing UNIT I he, types of lathes, work holders, attachments for Lathes, Mach lathes, work holding devices and	K3 K4 K2 tool holders, ining Time te, difference tool holding	
Course Content:	CO4 CO5 CO6 Lathe Lathe calcul Turre betwe device	complex profile.Identify the advant and advantages.Assesses of diff machining proces applications.Explain and need, automated system for:: Specification of lat operations and a ations.:: and capstan lather en turret and capstan es.	age of surface finish operations ferent Non – convectional sses depending on product types and basic elements of an or manufacturing UNIT I he, types of lathes, work holders, attachments for Lathes, Mach es – Comparison with engine lath lathes, work holding devices and	K3 K4 K2 tool holders, nining Time te, difference tool holding	

	UNIT II Shaping, Slotting and Planing: Principles of working, Principal parts, specification, classification, Operations performed. Shaper Mechanism, Machining time calculations.
	Drilling and Boring: Specifications, types, operations performed, tool holding devices, twist drill terminology, Boring machines, Jig Boring machines.
	UNIT III
	Milling: Specifications, classifications of milling machines, Principal features of horizontal, vertical and universal milling machines, milling operations, Types and geometry of milling cutters, methods of indexing. Gear shaping & gear hobbing, Machining Time calculations. UNIT IV
	Grinding: Classification of grinding machines, Cylindrical and surface grinding machines, Tool and cutter grinding machines, Grinding wheel-Different types of abrasives, bonds, designation, selection of a grinding wheel.
	Broaching: Classification, constructional features, broaching operations.
	Lapping and Honing operations
	UNIT V
	Non-conventional Machining processes: Principle and applications of
	AJM, WJM, USM,CM, ECM, EDM, LBM, EBM.
	UNIT VI
	Automation: Need, types and basic elements of an automated system. Levels of automation. Hardware components for automation. Automatic lathes: Classification, Single spindle and multi-spindle automatic lathes.
	1. Production Technology :R.K. Jain and S.C. Gupta, New Delhi,
TEXT BOOKS	5 th ed.,Khanna Publishers, 2010 2. Workshop Technology – Vol II :HazraChowdary, S.K. Bose & A.K. Bose, Media publishers,2005
	3. Automation, production systems and CIM : M.P.Groover, pearson Education 2008
	1.Manufacturing Engineering Technology: Kalpakjian, 2 nd edition
	,New Jersey, USA.Pearson Stores, Prentice hall Publication,2010
REFERENCES	2. Production Technology,H.M.T. : 2 nd edition Tata Mcgraw Hill,
	Nolda-India, 1980. 3 Introduction to Manufacturing Technology Prashant TData 2 nd ed
	JaicoPublication House,2010.
	4. Workshop Technology - VolII : B.S. Raghuwanshi, New Delhi,
	10 th ed.,Dhanpathrai&Co, 2010.
E-Resources:	http://nptel.ac.in/courses http://iete-elan.ac.in http://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm
20EE2201- ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND CONTROL SYSTEMS

Course Cotogory	Dr	ofessional core	Cradits	3		
Course Category:			Lecture Tutorial Practical	$\frac{3}{210}$		
Course Type:		eory	Lecture-Tutorial-Practical:	2-1-0		
		E knowledge of principal	Sessional Evaluation:	40		
		Electro Mechanical	External Exam Evaluation:	00		
D · ·	En	ergy Conversion,	I otal Marks:	100		
Pre-requisite:	Fu	ndamental concepts of	External Exam Duration:	3 nrs		
	ma	ignetically coupled				
	ele	ctric circuits, Logic				
	C1r	cuit design, Basic				
	kn	owledge of				
	dıt	ferentiation, integration,				
	La	aplace and inverse				
	La	place transformation				
	tec	techniques required.				
	1					
	1. To c	learly learn the basic conc	epts of the Electrical Machines w	orking in the		
	moder	n Power System.				
Course	2. To 1	earn the characteristics, op	eration and underlying theories o	f DC		
Objectives:	Machi	nes.				
	3. To 1	earn the characteristics, op	eration and underlying theories o	f		
	Transf	Transformers.				
	4. To 1	4. To learn the history and need of different types of microprocessor.				
	5. To g	gain practical knowledge al	pout linear systems and their cont	rol		
	technic	ques for open loop and clos	sed loop systems.			
	6. To l	earn the concepts of PLC a	und SCADA.			
	Upon	successful completion of	f the course, the students will	able to:		
	CO	Course Outcomes		Knowledge		
Course	CO	Cours	Course Outcomes			
Outcomes:	001	The demotes of the second mean	diamat data ita and main sinta af			
0 4000 11000	COI	onderstand the construct	ational details and principle of	K2		
	GOA	operation of DC machine	S			
	CO2	Understand starting and	speed control methods of DC	K2		
		Motors				
	CO3	Understand the construct	tion, principle of operation and	K4		
	~~ (analyze the performance	of Single phase transformers.			
	CO4	Evaluate different types of	of microprocessors.	K4		
	CO5	5 Get knowledge of Feedback control and controller K3				
		design.				
	ac.					
	CO6	Understand the PLC and	SCADA	K2		
	CO6	Understand the PLC and	SCADA	K2		
		Understand the PLC and	SCADA UNIT-I	K2		
	CO6 DC G	enerators: Construction	SCADA UNIT-I al details-Principle of Operation	K2		
	CO6 DC G Excita	enerators: Construction tion, Generated EMF, C	SCADA UNIT-I al details-Principle of Operation haracteristics of various types	K2 on-Types of of		

(MECHANICAL ENGINEERING)

	UNIT-II DC Motors: Torque developed in a motor, Characteristics of different types of motor and applications, Motor starters, losses and efficiency calculations. UNIT-III					
Course Content:	Transformers: Single phase transformers-Principle of operations- Construction, EMF equation, regulation, losses and efficiency, OC and SC test.					
	TINTE TY					
	INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS: Advantages and					
	disadvantages of microprocessor, Architecture of 8085 microprocessor, pin configuration, Instruction set, Addressing modes.					
	UNIT-V					
	Introduction to control systems: Open loop and closed loop control					
	systems, Transfer function, Electrical analogy of mechanical systems,					
	Introduction to proportional, derivative and integral controllers.					
	UNIT-VI					
	Programmable Logic Controller And SCADA: CPU,memory,I/O modules, power supplies, programming device and system buses and remote I/Os, counter, timer -Different PLC's available in market - Selection of a PLC, SCADA- Concept and Applications					
TEXT BOOKS	1. "Theory and performance of Electrical machines" by J.B Gupta, S.K. Kataria & Sons publishers, 2015 2 "Control system Engineering" by LI Nagrath and M Gonal Wiley Eastern					
	Ltd,Sixth edition,2017					
	3.Douglas V. Hall, "Microprocessors and interfacing: Programming and hard					
	4. "PLC and SCADA Systems" by Francis G.L					
	1. "Performance of DC Machines" by M.G.Say, Second edition,CBS					
REFERENCES	publishers. 2 "Control system Engineering" by NISE Wiley Fourth edition 2000					
REFERENCES	3.A.K. Ray and K.M. Bhurchandi, "Advanced Microprocessors and					
	Peripherals", TMH, Third edition, 2009.					
	4. "Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition", Fourth Edition, by Stuart A Bover, Book News, Inc. 2011 April					
	http://nptel.ac.in/courses					
E-Resources:	http://iete-elan.ac.in					
	http://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm					

20ME2203-FLUID MECHANICS AND HYDRAULIC

MACHINERY

Course	Program Core	Credits:	3
Category:			
Course Type:	Theory	Lecture-Tutorial-Practical:	2-1-0
Pre-requisite:	Engineering mechanics	Sessional Evaluation:	40
	and Fluid Mechanics	External Exam Evaluation:	60
		Total Marks:	100
		External Exam Duration:	3 hrs

	Students undergoing this course are expected to				
Course Objectives:	 To understand the basic principles of fluid mechanics To identify various types of flows. To understand boundary layer concepts and flow through pipes. To evaluate the performance of hydraulic turbines. To understand the functioning and characteristic curves of pumps 				
	Upon successful completion of the course, the students will able to:				
Course Outcomes:	C Course Outcomes	Knowledge Level			
	C Apply concepts of fluid statics. C 1	K3			
	C Apply concepts of kinematics and dynamics for C solving various fluid flow problems. 2	К3			
	C Analyze various losses in pipe flow problems and C understand the measurement of flow. 3	K4			
	C Understand the concept of hydrodynamic force of jets C on stationary and moving flat, inclined and curved 4 vanes.	of jets urved K2			
	C Explain the working and performance of various types C of turbines.	K2			
	C Explain the working and performance of pumps. C 6	K2			

	UNIT-1 Fluid Statics : Dimensions and units- physical properties of fluids- specific gravity, viscosity and surface tension- vapour pressure and their influence on fluid motion- atmospheric gauge and vacuum pressure –measurement of pressure- Piezometer, U-Tube and Differential manometers.
	UNIT-II Fluid Kinematics: Stream line, path line, streak lines and stream tube- Classification of flows-steady & unsteady, uniform, non-uniform, laminar, turbulent, rotational, and irrational flows-Equation of continuity for one dimensional flow. Fluid Dynamics: Surface and body forces -Euler's and Bernoulli's equations for flow along a stream line, momentum equation and its application on force on pipe bend.
	UNIT III
	Closed Conduit Flow:
Course	Reynold's experiment- Darcy Weisbach equation - Minor losses in pipes ,pipes in series and pipes in parallel - Total energy line-hydraulic gradient line. Measurement of Flow: Pilot tube, venturi meter, orifice meter and Flow nozzle
Content:	
	UNIT-IV
	Impact of free jets: Hydrodynamic force of jets on stationary and moving flat, inclined, and curved vanes, jet striking centrally and at tip, velocity diagrams, work done and efficiency, flow over radial vanes, Force exerted by jet of water on series of vanes.
	UNIT-V
	Hydraulic Turbines: Classification of turbines, impulse and reaction turbines, Pelton wheel, Francis turbine and Kaplan turbine-working proportions, work done, efficiencies , hydraulic design –draft tube theory- functions and efficiency. Performance of Hydraulic Turbines: Geometric similarity, Unit and specific quantities, characteristic curves, governing of turbines, selection of type of turbine, cavitation, surge tank, water hammer. UNIT-VI
	Centrifugal Pumps: Classification, working, work done – Manometric head- losses and efficiencies specific speed- pumps in series and parallel-performance characteristic curves, NPSH. ReciprocatingPumps: Working, Discharge, slip, indicator diagrams.
TEXT BOOKS:	 Hydraulics, fluid mechanics by P.N. MODI and S.M.SETH, Standard book house. A text book of Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines by R.K.Bansal, Laxmi Publications.

ГТ	
	1. Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Power Engineering by D.S. Kumar,
	Kotaria& Sons.
DEFEDENCES.	2. Fluid Mechanics with engineering applications: Daugherty R.L.and
KEFEKENCES:	J.B.Franzini TMH 10 th Edition.
	3. Theory and Applications of Fluid Mechanics: Subramanyam K, Tata
	Mc. Graw Hill Publications.

20ME22P1 - MACHINE TOOLS LABORATORY

Course Cat	tegory	Program Core	Credit	ts 2		
Course typ	e	Practical	Lecture- Tutorial-Practica	al 0-0-3		
Prerequisite		Machine Tools Theory	Sessional Evaluation	1: 40		
			External Exam Evaluation	i: 60		
			Total Marks	s: 100		
	External Exam Duration					
Course	To per	chines and to				
Objective	calcula	te force & Power measurem	ent on Lathe and to prepare	e single point		
	cutting	g tool.				
Course	Upon	successful completion of the co	ourse, the students will able to):		
Outcomes						
	СО	Course O	utcomes	Knowledge		
				Level		
	CO1	Perform various operations	such as turning, knurling,	VC		
		thread cutting etc on the lathe	ead cutting etc on the lathe machine.			
	CO2	Perform various operations or	form various operations on shaper, milling and drilling			
		machines.	hines.			
	CO3	Perform alignment test on lath	ie	K6		
	CO4	Calculate force and power me	lculate force and power measurement on lathe			
	CO5	Perform single point cutting to	rform single point cutting tool on a tool cutter machine.			
	LIST	OF EXPERIMENTS				
	1.	Internal and External Taper F	itting			
	2.	External Thread cutting				
	3.	Fit Exercise on Capstan lathe				
	4.	Indexing using Universal Div	iding Head			
	5.	Spur Gear Cutting on Milling	Machine			
	6.	Shaping Job				
	7.	Production of Single Point Cu	itting Tool			
~	8.	Alignment Tests on Lathe				
Course	9.	Force Measurement in Turnin	g			
Content	10.	Power Measurement in Turni	ing			

20EE22P2-ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING LABORATORY

Course Category:	Professional core		Credi	its: 2		
Course Type:	Practi	cal	Lecture-Tutorial-Practic	cal: 0-0-3		
	Basic	concepts of Kirchhoff's	Sessional Evaluation	on: 40		
Pre-requisite:	Laws,	Electronic Devices&	External Exam Evaluation	on: 60		
	contro	ollers. Fundamentals of	Total Mar	ks: 100		
	DC m	achines.	External Exam Duration	on: 3 hrs		
	1. To 1	learn design and analysis	s of electrical circuits.			
Course	2. To 1	learn the basic concepts	of the Electrical Machines.			
Objectives:	3. To 1	earn the characteristics	& operation of 1- φ Transform	mer.		
	4. To 1	learn the characteristics	of various Electronic Device	es.		
	5.To le	earn the basic concepts of	of the Controllers.			
	Upon	successful completion o	f the course, the students wi	Ill able to:		
Course Outcomes:	СО	Course	e Outcomes	Knowledge Level		
	CO1	Analyze and design circuit elements.	electrical circuits using	K4		
	CO2	Understand power an practically.	K2			
	CO3	Conduct load test and single phase transform	K5			
	CO4	Obtain performance Motors and Generators	Obtain performance characteristics of DC K6 Motors and Generators.			
	CO5	Understand the con devices.	Understand the concepts of semiconductor K2 devices.			
	Minim	um of 10 experiments to	o be conducted out of the fol	lowing		
Course Content:	Minim LIST 1. V 2. N 3. (4. L 5. 6. E a. S b. S 7. P 8. Z 9. E 10. 1 11. 1 12. 1	devices. K2 finimum of 10 experiments to be conducted out of the following IST OF EXPERIMENTS 1. Verification of Kirchhoff's Laws 2. Measurement of Power using Wattmeter 3. Open Circuit and Short Circuit test on 1-φTransformer 4. Load test on 1- φ Transformer 5. Load test on DC Shunt Motor 6. Excitation Characteristics of a. Separately Excited DC Generator b. Self-Excited DC Shunt Generator 7. P-N Junction Diode Characteristics (Ge& Si) 8. Zener Diode Characteristics 9. Bipolar Junction Transistor Characteristics (CE Configuration) 10. Full Wave Rectifier without Filter 11. Full Wave Rectifier with Filter				

20CE22P3-STRENGTH OF MATERIALS LABORATORY

Course	Program core	2	
category:			
Course Type:	Theory	Lecture - Tutorial - Practical:	0 - 0 - 3
Prerequisite:	Knowledge on Strength of	Sessional Evaluation:	40
	materials	External Exam Evaluation:	60
		Total Marks:	100
		External Exam Duration:	3 hrs

Course	To understand the mechanical testing procedures for evaluation of					
Objective	engineering properties of materials and to present a detailed technical report					
	on the	e same.				
Course	Upon	Upon successful completion of the course, the students will able to:				
Outcomes						
	СО	Course Outcomes	Knowledge Level			
	CO1	Conduct test on mild steel for tension, direct shear, hardness, torsion and impact load	K6			
	CO2	Conduct test on HYSD bar for tension, hardness, and Wood for compression test	K6			
	CO3	Conduct test on springs, and rolled steel joist for bending.	K6			
	CO4	Conduct test on beams for deflection and elastic modulus.	K6			
	CO5	Document results in detailed technical report.	K5			
	L	IST OF EXPERIMENTS				
	1. Tension test on Mild Steel bar.					
	2.	Tension test on HYSD bar.				
	3.	Compression test on wood.				
	4. Direct shear test on Mild Steel.					
	5. Rockwell and Brinell Hardness tests.					
	6. Charpy and Izod Impact tests.					
	7. Bending test on Rolled Steel Joist.					
Course	8. Bending test on carriage springs.					
Content	9. Torsion test-Determination of Rigidity modulus (G).					
	10. Deflection test on simply supported beam-Determination of Elastic modulus (E).					
	11	1. Deflection test on fixed beam- Determination of Ela (E).	stic modulus			
	12	2. Deflection test on close-coiled helical springs.				
	13	 B. Deflection test on over hanging beam - Determination modulus (E). 	on of Elastic			

20ME22SC - 3D MODELING

(SKILL ORIENTED COURSE)

Course	Progra	m core	Credits:	2			
Category:							
Course	Practic	al	Lecture - Tutorial -	0 - 0 -3	3		
Type:			Practical:				
Prerequisite:	Engine	eering	Sessional Evaluation:	40			
	graphic	cs, machine	External Exam Evaluation:	60			
	drawin	g	Total Marks:	100			
			External Exam Duration:	3 hrs			
Course	1. To	provide the bas	ic techniques of three-dimensiona	ıl (3-D) 1	nodeling and		
Objectives	ani	imation utilizing	industry standard software.				
	2. To	create 3-D geor	metric shapes, applying textures;				
	3. To	provide the ex	xposure to the principles, terms	and exp	planations in		
	pre	eproduction, mo	deling basics, rendering basics, an	nd anima	tion basics.		
Course	Upon s	successful comp	letion of the course, the students	will able	to:		
Outcomes	-	_					
	CO		Course Outcomes		Knowledge		
	co		Course Outcomes		Level		
	CO1	Develop comp	onents using design software		К3		
	CO2 Assemble and animation of working 2D model						
	02	Assemble and	sincle and animation of working 5D model				
	CO3	Developing a	nd drawing surface and sheet	metal	K2		
		modeling	iodeling K3				
	CO4	Design piping	and wire harnessing		K6		
	List of	Experiments for	r 3D Modeling Laboratory				
	1.	Part Modeling	ling				
	2.	Drawing & De	etailing				
Course	3.	Assemble	C				
content	4.	4 Surface Modeling					
	5	Shoot Motol M	odoling				
	5.	Sheet Metal Mo	odening				
	6.	Piping Design					
	7.	Wire Harness F	Routing Design				
	Minim	um one exercise	e from each above module and ma	ximum 8	8 exercises		

20MC2102 - ENVIRONEMNTAL SCIENCE

Course category:	Mandatory Course	Credits:	3
Course Type:	Theory	Lecture - Tutorial - Practical:	3-0-0
Prerequisite:	Basic knowledge in	Sessional Evaluation:	40
	Social Sciences and	External Exam Evaluation:	60
	chemistry	Total Marks:	100
		External Exam Duration:	3 hrs

	1.	To understand the multidisciplinary nature of en	nvironmental			
		studies and features of ecosystem and bio-diversity.				
	2. To understand the management of major natural resources					
Course	3.	To understand and recognize the causes, effects a	and remedial			
Objective	0.	measures of environmental pollution and outline	the disaster			
0 ~J0001 + 0		management				
	4.	To understand various environmental cases-studies	and classify			
		different environmental acts.	,			
	Upon	Upon successful completion of the course the students will able to:				
	- 1 -	r				
	~~		Knowledge			
	CO	Course Outcomes	Level			
	CO1	Understand multidisciplinery pature of				
	COI	environmental studies	K2			
	CO^2	Understand the features of ecosystem and bio-				
G	002	diversity	K2			
Course	CO3	Understand the management of major natural				
Outcomes	005	resources.	K2			
	CO4	Understand the causes, effects and remedial	К2			
	~~~	measures of environmental pollution.				
	CO5	Understand effectives of elements on environment	K2			
	~~~	and disaster management.				
	CO6	Familiar with environmental acts and must be able				
		to apply the knowledge of environmental studies to	K3			
	Intro	UNII-1				
	Introduction: Definition Scope and Importance of Environmental Studies Mariana					
	Components of Environment Atmosphere Disarbare Hydrogram					
	Lithogenhore Multidigginlingry noture of Environmental Studies and					
	nublic	awareness	Studies and			
	UNIT- II					
Course Content	Ecos	Fcosystems: Concept Structure and function Droducers composers and				
	decomposers Energy flow Ecological succession Ecod chains, webs and					
	acological pyramids Characteristics structures and functions of					
	ecosystems such as Forest Grassland Desert Aquatic ecosystem					
	UNIT- III Natural Resources and associated problems:					

	landslides, soil erosion, and desertification.
	Forest resources : Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies,
	Timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forests and tribal
	people.
	Water resources: Use and over-utilization of surface and groundwater,
	conflicts over water sharing and watershed management.
	Mineral Resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of
	extracting and using mineral resources.
	Food Resources : World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and over grazing affects of modern agriculture fortilizers posticides
	and over grazing, effects of modern agriculture, leftilizers- pesticides
	Energy Resources : Growing energy needs renewable and non-renewable
	energy sources use of alternate energy sources.
	UNIT- IV
	Biodiversity and Conservation: Definition, Genetic, Species, and
	Ecosystem diversity, Value of biodiversity at global, national, local
	levels, Hot spots of biodiversity, Threats to Biodiversity, Endangered and
	endemic species of India, In-situ and ex-situ conservation of biodiversity.
	Case Studies: Silent Valley Project, Mathura Refinery and Tajmahal,
	I enri Dam, Koheru Lake Aquaculture, Fluorosis in Andhra Pradesn. LINIT. V
	Environmental Pollution - Definition Causes effects and control of air
	pollution, water pollution, soil pollution, marine pollution, noise
	pollution, thermal pollution, nuclear hazards, Ozone layer depletion,
	Global Warming and Acid Rains. Solid waste management methods-
	Composting, Vermi composting, Landfill. Disaster management, floods,
	earthquake, cyclone and landslides.
	UNIT- VI
	Environmental Problems in India:
	environment and public health Drinking water Sanitation for good
	health. Green revolution.
	Social, Economic and Environmental interaction for sustainable
	development.
	Environmental Acts: Wateract, Air act, Environment protection act,
	Wildlife protection act, Forest conservation act. Coastal Regulation
	Zones (CRZ), Special Economic Zones (SEZ).
	Field WOFK : Visit to a local area naving fiver / lorest / grassland / nill/ mountain to document and environmental assets. Study of local
	environment- common plants insects birds Study of simple ecosystems-
	pond, hill slopes, etc. Visits to Industries, water treatment plants, effluent
	treatment plants.
	1. BharuchaErach, Biodiversity of India, Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd.,
TEXT BOOKS:	Ahmadabad, 2002.
	2. Environmental Science by Anubha Kaushik and C.P.Kaushik
	1. Introduction to Environmental science by Y.Anjaneyulu.
REFERENCES:	2. Environmental Studies by Dr.B.S.Chauhan.
	3. Environmental Science by M.Chandra Sekhar.

N.B.K.R. INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(AUTONOMOUS)

COLLEGE WITH POTENTIAL FOR EXCELLENCE (CPE) Affiliated to JNTUA, Ananthapuramu Re-Accredited by NAAC with 'A' Grade B.Tech. Courses Accredited by NBA under TIER-I



SYLLABUS B.TECH. DEGREE COURSE

III B.TECH I & II Semesters

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

(With effect from the batch admitted in the academic year 2020-2021)

VIDYANAGAR - 524413 SPSR Nellore-Dist. Andhra Pradesh www.nbkrist.org

INSTITUTE VISION

To emerge as a comprehensive Institute that provides quality technical education and research thereby building up a precious human resource for the industry and society.

INSTITUTE MISSION

- To provide a learner-centered environment that challenges individuals to actively participate in the education process.
- To empower the faculty to excel in teaching while engaging in research, creativity and public service.
- To develop effective learning skills enabling students pick up critical thinking thus crafting them professionally fit and ethically strong.
- To share human and academic resources with industries, schools and public agencies through partnerships and outreach activities.

VISION OF THE DEPARTMENT

To become an excellent centre for technical education and research in the field of mechanical engineering to meet the societal, regional, national and global challenges.

MISSION OF THE DEPARTMENT

- M1: To impart quality technical education and transform bud engineers into an effective and responsible engineers to work with the current technologies in multi-cultural and multi-discipline environment.
- M2: To encourage the students to develop their creativity in the field of mechanical engineering by providing modern laboratory facilities with hands on training and contemporary curriculum.
- M3: To develop the interaction with the Industry experts to gain practical knowledge.
- M4: To provide best teaching & learning practices as well as creating opportunities for Research, maximise student results and placements.
- M5: To inculcate and promote lifelong learning skills, problem solving skills, leadership qualities and team work.

PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)

- **PEO 1:** A strong foundation to access, analyze, plan and implement their knowledge in basic sciences & mathematics, core and interdisciplinary courses.
- **PEO 2:** Graduate will be in a position to work with the members of multi-disciplinary teams and can play a leading role in handling the technical issues.
- **PEO 3:** Graduates will have capability to work with modern engineering tools, software and equipment under the realistic constraints.
- **PEO 4:** Graduates will engage in lifelong learning skills with research attitude and social responsibility.

PROGRAM OUTCOMES(POs)

- PO1 **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.
- PO2 **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, review the research literature, and analyze engineering problems to arrive at substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural, and engineering sciences.
- PO3 **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components, processes to meet the specifications with consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.
- PO4 **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.
- PO5 **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.
- PO6 **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.
- PO7 **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.
- PO8 **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.
- PO9 **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.
- PO10 **Communication:** Communicate effectively with the engineering community and with society at large. Be able to comprehend and write effective reports documentation. Make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.
- PO11 **Project Management and Finance**: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.
- PO12 **Life-long learning:** Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSO)

- PSO1 Solve engineering problems in the area of Robotics and Automation.
- PSO2 Design, Simulate and Analyze using CAD/CAM/CAE tools.

B Tech

N B K R Institute of Science & Technology:: Vidyanagar MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Course Structure (R20) – III Year

Semester -V						
S.No	Course Code	Course Name	L	Т	Р	Credits
1	20ME3101	Theory of Machines-I	3	0	0	3
2	20ME3102	Design of Machine Elements - I	3	0	0	3
3	20ME3103	Engineering Metrology and Instrumentation	3	0	0	3
4	20ME31E1	Professional Elective-I	3	0	0	3
5	20ME31O1	Open Elective -I	3	0	0	3
Labor	ratories					
6	20ME31P1	Thermal Engineering Laboratory	0	0	3	1.5
7	20ME31P2	Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machinery Laboratory	0	0	3	1.5
Skill Advanced Course-I						
8	20ME31SC	Simulation laboratory	1	0	2	2
Mand	Mandatory Course-III					
9	20MC3101	Professional Ethics &Intellectual Property Rights			0	0
Internship						
10	20ME31IN	Evaluation of Community Service Project/ Internship				1.5
				То	tal	21.5

III B.Tech

S.No	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE-I
1.	CAD/CAM
2.	Flexible Manufacturing Systems
3.	Welding Technology
4.	Tribology

S.No	OPEN ELECTIVE - 1
1.	Industrial Engineering & Management
2.	Total Quality Management
3.	Quality Control and Reliability

20ME3101-THEORY OF MACHINES – I

Course Category: Programme core			Credits: 3		
Course type:	e: Theory Lecture- Tutorial-I			ctical:3-0-0	
Prerequisite:	Engineering Mechanics Sessional Evaluation: 40			ion: 40	
-			External Exam Evaluat	ion: 60	
			Total Ma	rks: 100	
			External Exam Durat	ion: 3hrs	
	Stude	nts are made to learn			
Course	 Concept of machines, mechanisms and related terminologies 				
Objectives	♦ B	Become familiar and understanding of the most commonly used			
	m	nechanisms			
	 The concept of analysis of different mechanisms 				
	◆ T	\clubsuit The theory of gears, gear trains brakes and dynamometers			
	After	completing the course the s	tudent will be able to		
	CO	Co	urse Autcomes	Knowledge	
				Level	
	CO1	Identify and demonstrate	different links, kinematic pairs.	K3	
Course	CO2	Analyse the velocity and	d accelerations of various links of	K/	
Outcomes		any mechanism		124	
	CO3	CO3 Apply the concepts of gears for the calculation of velocity			
		ratio of gear trains		КJ	
	CO4	Apply the concepts of	friction for the design of various	K0	
		clutches		К3	
	CO5	Describe the classificatio	on of brakes and dynamometers and	WO	
		their applications.		K2	
	CO6	Describe the classific	ation of governors and their		
		applications.	C C	K2	
	UNIT – I				
	Kinen	natic Links, Pairs and C	chains		
	Kinen	natic Links & Pairs: El	ement, link, types of links – rigid	link, flexible	
	link, i	fluid link. Constrained r	elative motions –completely, succ	essfully and	
	higher	pletely type. Killematic	ing screw spherical Degrees	ans - nower,	
	Gruble	er's criteria	ing, serew, spherical, Degrees	of ficedom-	
	Kiner	natic Chain: Kinematic	chain, types- four bar chain, single	slider-crank	
Course	chain	and double slider-crank	chain. Grashoff's law, inversions	of four bar	
Course	chain,	single slider-crank chain.			
Content	Mechanisms: Introduction, mechanism, machine, Crank & Slotted lev quicker turn motion mechanism, condition for correct steering, Davis steering			slotted lever	
				avis steering	
	gear.				

	UNIT – II				
	Kinematic Analysis				
	Velocity Analysis: Absolute and Relative motions, motion of a link, velocity of rubbing, velocity diagrams for four bar mechanism, singleslider mechanism and quick return motion mechanisms, Instantaneous Center, Kennedy's theorem. Acceleration Analysis: Acceleration diagrams for four bar and single slidermechanism, Introduction to Coriolis component of acceleration.				
	UNIT – III Toothad Coaring and Coar Trains				
	Coorse Classification of Coorse coor terminology law of georing valueity				
	ofsliding path of contact arc of contact number of pairs of teeth in contact				
	interference in involute gears and minimum number of teeth toavoid				
	interference.				
	Gear Trains: Simple gear train, compound gear train, reverted gear train,				
	planetary or epicyclic gear train, velocity ratio of epicyclic gear train (tabular				
	method). Simple problems on gear trains.				
	UNIT – IV				
	Friction & Clutches				
	Friction:Uniformpressure, uniform wear, friction circle and friction axis.				
	Lubricated surfaces- boundary friction, filmLubrication.				
	Clutches: Single disc or plate clutch, multiple disc clutches, cone clutch and				
	centritugalciutch.				
	UNIT - V				
	Brakes & Dynamometers Brokes: Simple shee broke, block broke, band broke and disc broke				
	Dynamometers : Absorption- rope, belt. Transmission - torsion and epi-cyclic				
	by indicate is a resolution rope, beit. Transmission torsion and epi eyene				
	UNIT – VI				
	Governors: Introduction, Watt, Porter and Proell governors, spring loaded				
	governors -Hartnell governor. Sensitiveness, isochronism, stability, hunting,				
	effort and power.				
	1. Theory of Machines: D.S. Khurmi and I.K. Cunto, S. Chand multication, 2015				
	2. Sadhu Singh, Theory of Machines, Pearson Education, New Delhi				
TEXT BOOKS:	3. Theory of Machines: S S Rattan, 4th ed., McGraw Hill Education., India Pvt.				
	Ltd., 2014				
	1. Mechanisms and Machine Theory : Rao J. S. and Dukkipati R. V., 2nd ed.,				
RFFFRFNCFS.	2. Theory of Machines: Thomas Beyan, 3rd ed., Pearson Education India				
NEI ENEIVES:	2010.				
	3. J.S. Rao and R.V. Dukkipati [2008], Mechanisms and Machine Theory				
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses				
	2.mups.//ircevideolectures.com/university/ittin				

20ME3102-DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS-I

Course Category:	Program core		Credits	3
Course Type:	Theory		Lecture - Tutorial - Practical:	3-0-0
Prerequisite:	Engine	ering Mechanics, SOM	Sessional Evaluation: External Exam Evaluation: Total Marks: External Exam Duration:	40 60 100 3 hrs
Course Objectives	 To understand procedure of machine design and develop an ability to apply it for simple component design by using design data hand book. To apply the concepts of stress analysis, theories of failure and material science to analyze, design and/or select commonly used machine components. To apply mechanical engineering design theory to identify and quantify machine elements in the design of commonly used mechanical systems. 			
	Upon s	uccessful completion of t	he course , the students will able to urse Outcomes	: Knowledge Level
	CO1	Understand the process of design and basic procedure of machine.		K2
Course Outcomes	CO2	Evaluate stresses in torsion, bending and im	K4	
	CO3	Formulate the proced evaluate the design para	K4	
	CO4	Understand and apply procedures involved in	K2	
	CO5	Understand and apply the design considerations and procedures involved in threaded joints. K2		K2
	CO6	Calculate the design design data hand book.	parameters for the shafts using	K4
Course Content	UNIT – I Engineering Design: What is designing? The process of design, Design by evolution, morphology of design, Identification of need, true need, brain storming, economic and financial feasibility. Machine Design: Basic procedure of machine design– Design considerations and standards; Engineering materials- classification and selection, mechanical properties of materials. UNIT – II Design For Static Strength: Modes of failure; factor of safety; Simple stresses in machine parts-Stresses due to bending moment, Stresses due to torsional moment – Eccentric axial loading-Design for impact loads			

	UNIT – III
	Design For Fatigue Strength: Stress concentration – Stress concentration factors - Reduction of stress concentration- Fluctuating stresses – Fatigue failure – Endurance limit – Notch sensitivity– Soderberg, Goodman and modified Goodman diagrams – Design for infinite life.
	UNIT – IV Riveted Joints: Types of riveted joints - efficiency of riveted joint – eccentrically loaded riveted joints. Welded Joints: Types of welded joints; stresses in butt and fillet welds; strength of welded joints; eccentricity welded joint; weld joint subjected to bending moment.
	UNIT – V
	Threaded Joints: Terminology of screw threads, Bolted joint -Eccentrically loaded bolted joints in shear - Eccentric load perpendicular to axis of bolt -Bolts of uniform strength.
	UNIT – VI
	Shafts: Introduction-Design of solid and hallow shafts for strength and rigidity, Shaft materials, Shaft sizes- BIS Codes. Design of shafts for combined bending and axial loads.
TEXT BOOKS:	 Design of Machine Elements: Bhandari V. B., 4thEd.McGraw Hill Education,2017 Machine Design: Khannaiah P., Scitech Publications. 4th edition, 2010 Machine Design: Sharma P.C. & Aggerwal D.K. S. K. Kataria & Song. 2006
	3. Machine Design: Sharma P.C. & Aggarwal D.K., S. K. Kataria& Sons, 2006
REFERENCES:	 2.Mechanical Engineering Design: Shigley J. E., 9th ed., Tata McGraw-Hill Education 2010 3.Balaveera Reddy & Mahadevan, Design Data Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, CBS publishers, 4thEdition, 2013.
	NOTE : Balaveera Reddy & Mahadevan, Design Data Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, CBS publishers, 4 th Edition, 2013
E-Resources:	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses 2.https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm

20ME3103-ENGINEERING METROLOGY & INSTRUMENTATION

Course Category:	Program	m core	Credits:	3
Course Type:	Theory	,	Lecture - Tutorial - Practical:	3 - 0 - 0
Prerequisite:	Engineering Mechanics, Basic Electrical & Electronics Engineering		Sessional Evaluation: External Exam Evaluation: Total Marks: External Exam Duration:	40 60 100 3 hrs
Course Objectives	 To develop in students the concept of tolerance, limits and fits. To understand the principle of small as well as large angular measurements and interferometry applied to metrology. To identify the elements of surface texture, screw threads and toothed gears. To understand the basic construction of any measuring system and characteristics. To understand the principles underlying measurement of pressure, temperature, flow, force and torque. To understand the principles of strain gauges and vibration measurement. 			its. arge angular and toothed system and of pressure, measurement.
	Upon s	uccessful completi	ion of the course, the students will at	ole to:
	СО		Course Outcomes	Knowledge Level
	CO1	Apply to achiev shop as well as pr	К3	
Course Outcomes	CO2	Perform precise checks.	K4	
	CO3	Assess quality of thread and geared	K4	
	CO4	Assess the instrum as well as and experimental data	K4	
	CO5	Select flow mete and force as we particular applica	rs, temperature & pressure sensors, ell as torque sensors suitable for tions.	К3
	CO6	Carry out strain r different configur	neasurement for members loaded in rations.	K4
	-		UNIT – I	
	Introduction to Metrology: Line and end standards, concept of tolerance. Interchangeability and selective assembly. Limits and fits - systems of limits and fits according to Indian standards and ISO standards. Limit gauges- Taylor's principles - Gauge tolerance and wear allowance.			
Course Content	Comparators: Mechanical Comparators: Johansson Mikrokator and dial Indicators, Mechanical - Optical comparator, LVDT and Solex pneumatic comparator			
			UNIT – II	, .
	Angle Measurement: Angle gauges, Protractors, Levels, Clinometers and Sine bar. Profile projector, Autocollimator and Tool maker's Microscope. Straightness, Flatness, Squareness and Roundness Testing. Application of slip gauges, rollers and spheres in angle measurement.			

	Interferometry: Interference of light, optical flat and sources of light, lasers. NPL flatness and gauge length interferometers.			
	$\label{eq:UNIT-III} \begin{array}{c} \textbf{UNIT-III} \\ \textbf{Surface Finish: Importance, Elements of surface texture, R_a, R_t \& R_z and sampling length. Instruments for measuring Surface Roughness – Tomlinson surface meter, Talysurf, Piezoelectric instruments. Plastic Replica method. Introduction to area surface roughness. \end{array}$			
	Screw Thread Measurement: Pitch and angle errors, concept of VED, measurement of major, minor and effective diameters (two wire and three wire methods).			
	Gear Measurement: Involute Form Tester, Rolling Gear Tester, Tooth thickness measurement - Chordal thickness andBase Tangent method.			
	UNIT – IV Basics of Instrumentation: Functional elements of an Instrument. Static characteristics: Span and Range, Readability, Sensitivity, accuracy, Precision, Threshold, Resolution, Hysteresis and Calibration curve. Dynamic characteristics: Generalized equation of measuring system, examples of zero, first and second order system. Types of input. Behaviour of first order system to step Input. Types of experimental errors, combination of component errors in overall system accuracy.			
	Transducers – Resistance, Capacitance, Piezoelectric and Photoelectric transducers.			
	UNIT – V Measurement of Flow: Ultrasonic flow meters, Rotameters, turbine flow meter and magnetic flow meter, Measurement of fluid velocities – Pitot tube, hot wire anemometer. Measurement of Temperature: Expansion Thermometers, thermocouples, Resistance thermometers and Pyrometers. Measurement of Force and Torque: Basic force measurement methods, hydraulic and pneumatic load cells, Torsion meters.			
	UNIT – VI Measurement of Pressure and Vacuum: Bourdon pressure gauge, Bellows and Diaphragm gauge. Vacuum measurement – Mcleod gauge, Pirani gauge and Thermocouple vacuum gauge. Strain Measurement: Strain measurement by Electrical Resistance Strain gauge for bending, compressive and tensile strains. Vibration and acceleration measurement: Piezo electric and seismic accelerometers			
TEXT BOOKS:	 A Text Book of Engineering Metrology:R.K.Jain, Khanna Publishers, 2009 Metrology for Engineers, John Frederick Wise Galyer, Charles Reginald Shotbolt,Cassell P L C, 1990 Mechanical measurements and Control Engg: Kumar D.S., Metropolitan Book Company, 2006 			

	4. Mechanical measurements : Beckwith T.G. & Lewis Buck N., Addison-Wesley Longman, 2002
REFERENCES:	 A Text Book of Engineering Metrology I.C Gupta., Dhanpat Rai publishers, 2008 Engineering Metrology - Mahajan Dhanpat Rai Publishers, 2009 Production Technology - HMT Tata Mc Graw-Hill Education 2001 Experimental methods for Engineer: Holmen J.P., 8th ed., Tata McGraw-Hill 2009 A Course in Mechanical measurements and Instrumentation – A.K.Sawhney& P. Sawhney – Dhanpatrai& Co P. Ltd. New Delhi – twelfth edition 2017 Mechanical measurement: Sirohi R.S. &Radha Krishna H.C., 3rd ed., New Age International, 2009
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses 2.https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE -I

20ME31E1 CAD/CAM

Course Category:	Profes	sional Elective	Credit	s: 3		
Course Type:	Theor	у	Lecture - Tutorial - Practica	al: 3-0-0		
Prerequisite:	AutoC	CAD, CAMD	Sessional Evaluation	n : 40		
_			External Exam Evaluatio	n: 60		
			Total Mark	s: 100		
			External Exam Duratio	n: 3 hrs		
	The general objectives of the course are to enable the students to 1. Understand the basic analytical fundamentals that are used to c					
	and manipulate geometric models in computer programs.					
	2. To	components looks like before its m	anufacturing			
Course Objectives	or fab	rication				
	3. To	learn 2D & 3D tr	ransformations of the basic entit	ies like line,		
	circle,	ellipse etc				
	4. To	understand the diffe	erent geometric modeling technique	ues like solid		
	model	ing, surface modeli	ing, feature based modeling etc.			
	5. To	understand the di	fferent types of curves like Bezi	er curve, B-		
	Spline	Spline curve & Graphics Standards 6. To understand different				
	Algor	ithms for optimizat	ion of drawing of basic entities			
	Upon	successful complet	ion of the course, the students wil	l able to:		
	1	1	,	77 1 1		
	CO	(Course Outcomes	Knowledge		
	CO1	Describe the mod	have die 1 havin in dhe deshuiseen	Level		
	COI	Describe the mati	of accuration antition including	КЭ		
		of representation	of geometric entities including	K2		
	CO^{2}	Use parametric	3D CAD software tools in the			
Course Outcomes	002	correct manner fo	yr making geometric part models			
		and different	wireframe primitives using	K3		
		narametric represe	entations			
	CO3	Create surface	primitives using parametric			
	005	modeling and sol	id primitives using the different	V A		
		modering and sor	id primitives using the different	N 4		
	<u> </u>	representation sch	iemes.			
	CO4	Apply the concep	ots of machining for the purpose			
		of selection of	appropriate machining centers,	К3		
		machining param	eters, select appropriate cutting	113		
		tools for CNC and	l programming.			
	CO5	Perform design a	nd analysis of automatic storage			
		and retrieval syste	em to solve the design problems	K4		
		of different type o	of transfer mechanism			
	CO6	Identify the vario	bus elements and their activities			
	0	in the Comput	ter Integrated Manufacturing	К3		
		Systems		115		
		5 95001115.				

	UNIT – I
	INTRODUCTION TO CAD : Design process, product cycle,
	applications of computers for design, benefits of CAD.
	COMPUTER GRAPHICS: 2D Transformations, points and lines
	transformation - translation, rotation, scaling, mirror, reflection.
	Introduction to 3D transformations, windowing and clipping.
	INIT – II
	GEOMETRY MODELING: Modeling concepts - 2D and 3D
	comparison between wire frame modeling surface modeling and solid
	modeling
	WIDE FDAME MODELINC: Decemptric and non peremetric
	representation of curves line circle allinge cubic spling. D spling
	Degice surves Hidden line algorithm
	SURFACE MODELING: Surface description, parametric
	representation of cylindrical surface, ruled surface, surface of
	revolution, cubic, B-Splines and Bezier surfaces.
Comme Comtant	SOLID MODELING: CSG and B-Rep methods.
Course Content	UNIT - IV
	CNC: Numerical control, numerical control modes, numerical
	control elements, DNC, CNC and applications of CNC. Additive
	manufacturing- Definition, advantages and applications.
	PART PROGRAMMING: ISO based G & M codes for NC part
	programming, Manual part programming, and computer Aided Part
	Programming (APT). Simple programming exercise on turning, boring
	and drilling operations
	UNIT – V
	CIM: Definition, divisions of CIM, advantages and disadvantages.
	GROUP TECHNOLOGY: Introduction, concepts of GT,
	classification and coding System-OPTIZ, application of GT
	FMS: Definition, need, flexibilities, components, advantages.
	COMPUTER AIDED PROCESS PLANNING: Variant and
	Generative CAPP systems.
	UNIT – VI
	AUTOMATIC IDENTIFICATION METHODS: Bar code
	Technology, QR code, contact & non-contact type, concepts and uses.
	BASIC CONCEPTS OF SHOP FLOOR DATA : Types of factory
	data and collection systems. Introduction to IIOT.
	AUTOMATED MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEMS: AS/RS.
	Conveyers – types, RGVS, AGVS and their applications.
	1.Automation Production System &CIM :Groover M.P., Pearson, 4 th
	ed. 2016
TEXT BOOKS	2 CAD / CAM. Ibrahim Zeid. Tata McGraw Hill 5 th Reprint 2010
	3 Mathematical Elements of Computer Graphics: Rogers and Adams
	McGraw Hill 2017
	1 CAD/CAM: Groover M.P. Pearson 2003
REFERENCES .	2 Computer Graphics: Steven Harrington McGraw Hill 2 nd ad 2014
NET ENERVED;	2 Computer Oraphies. Steven Harmigton, WeOraw Hill, 2 - eu., 2014. 3 CAD/CAM Besant and Lui F. Horwood publisher 1086
	1 https://mptol.og.in/courses
F Decourses	1.https://hptel.ac.m/courses
rz-rzesou rces	2.iiillos.//ireevideoieclures.com/iiiiversiiv/iiim

20ME31E2 - FLEXIBLE MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS

Course Category:	Profes	sional Elective	Cred	lits:	3		
Course Type:	Theor	у	Lecture - Tutorial - Practi	cal:	3-0-0		
Prerequisite:	Basic	Manufacturing	Sessional Evaluat	ion:	40		
	Proces	sses	External Exam Evaluat	ion:	60		
	Total I E D		Total Mai External Excert Druget	rks:	100 2 has		
	1 T	nderstand the ro	Le of Elexible Manufacturing System	ns(FN	$\frac{5 \text{ Ins}}{\text{AS}}$ in		
Course Objectives	n n	manufacturing.					
9	2. U	Inderstand the co	oncept of Group Technology				
	3. U	3. Understand the concept of Cellular Mfg Systems					
	4. U	Inderstand the be	enefits of automation,	·11 1	1 (
	Upon	successful comp	Detion of the course, the students w	111 ab.	le to:		
	CO		Course Outcomes	NI	Level		
	CO1	Classify and	distinguish FMS and other				
Course Outcomes		manufacturing	systems including job-shop		K4		
		andmass produ	ction systems.				
	CO2	Explain proc	essing stations and material		K2		
	CO3	handling syster	Indling systems used in FMS environments.				
	05	analytical tech	analytical techniques.				
	CO4	Understand too	I management in FMS.		K2		
	CO5	Analyze the pro-	oduction management problems in				
		planning, loa	ding, scheduling, routing and		K4		
	<u> </u>	breakdown in a	typical FMS.		V1		
	000	Recall the bene			KI		
	INTR	ODUCTION	TO FMS: Definition of FMS	. tvi	pes and		
	config	uration conce	pts, types of flexibility and	perf	formance		
	measu	res. Functions	s of FMS host computer, FMS h	iost a	and area		
	contro	oller function dis	tribution.	1.			
	Smar	t Manufacturin	g: Importance, advantages and ap	рпса	tions		
			UNIT – II				
a a b b	DEVI	ELOPMENT	AND IMPLEMENTATION	OF	FMS:		
Course Content	Plann	ing phases, int	tegration, system configuration, I	FMS	layouts,		
	simulation, FMS project development steps. Project management,						
	and sc	oftware developme	nent	mg, i	latuwate		
	und be		UNIT – III				
	DIST	RIBUTED NU	U MERICAL CONTROL: DNO	C sy	/stem –		
	comm	unication betwe	een DNC computer and machine	contr	rol unit –		
	nierar	cnical processin	g of data in DNC system – feat	ures	OF DNC		
	system						

	UNIT – IV AUTOMATED MATERIAL HANDLING: Function, types, analysis of material handling equipment. Design of conveyor and AGV systems. AUTOMATED STORAGE: Storage system performance, AS/RS, carousel storage system, WIP storage, interfacing handling storage with manufacturing.
	UNIT – V PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS: Components of PLC, PLC operating cycle, additional capabilities of a PLC, programming the PLC, Ladder logic diagrams, counters etc. Industrial process control using PLC.
	UNIT – VI FMS RATIONALE: Economic and technological justification for FMS, GT, JIT, operation and evaluation, personnel and infra structural aspects, typical case studies and future prospects.
TEXT BOOKS:	 Automation, production systems and computer integrated manufacturing: Groover M. P, Prentice Hall India (P) Ltd., 2002. Flexible manufacturing system: Shivanand H. K., Benal M. M and Koti V, New Age International (P) Limited. Publishers, 2006
REFERENCES:	 Flexible manufacturing : Parrish D. J, Butterworth – Heinemann Ltd, 1990 Intelligent Manufacturing Systems: .Kusiak A., Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1990 Performance modelling of automated manufacturing systems : Viswanadhan N. and Narahari Y, Prentice Hall India (P) Ltd., 1992 The design and operation of FMS : Ranky P. G, IFS Pub, U. K, 1998
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses 2.https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm

20ME31E3 - WELDING TECHNOLOGY

Course Category:	Profes	ssional Elective	Credi	ts: 3
Course Type:	Theor	У	Lecture - Tutorial - Practic	al: 3 - 0 - 0
Prerequisite:	Basic proces Tools	Manufacturing ss and Machine	Sessional Evaluation External Exam Evaluation Total Mark External Exam Duration	n: 40 on: 60 xs: 100 on: 3 hrs
Course Objectives	 Evaluate potential hazards and apply procedures to maintain workplace safety with respect to welding applications. Theoretical and practical analysis of various Welding techniques To understand the power sources related to the welding processes. Theoretical exposure on special welding processes EBM, LBM, AHW etc. To learn Destructive and Non- Destructive Testing (NDT). 			
	CO		Course Outcomes	Knowledg Level
Course Outcomes	CO1	Select tools and well as related ac	equipment to support welding as ctivities.	К3
	CO2	O2 Apply problem solving and decision making skills to overcome obstacles in welding industries.		
	CO3	Evaluate wel recommendation in welded structu	d quality and generate s for continuous improvements irres.	K4
	CO4	Select appropria applications.	te welding techniques for the	K3
	CO5	Apply correct we quality	elding procedures to achieve the	K3
	CO6	Compare Destru Testing	active and Non- Destructive	K4
	UNIT –I GAS WELDING: Introduction, Gases, Production of Oxygen and Acetylene, Setup and Equipment, Cylinder valves, Pressure regulators, Welding torches, Types of flames, Gas Welding techniques, Filler rods, Fluxes rods, Fluxes, Oxy hydrogen welding.Applications of Gas welding process for cutting.			
Course content	UNIT – II ARC WELDING : Carbon Arc Welding, Metal arc Welding, TIG welding, MIG welding, submerged arc welding. DC generators, AC Transformers, Rectifiers, B.I.S. Classifications of Electrodes for Arc			

	welding, Coating of electrodes and Plasma arc welding. Applications
	of arc welding process for cutting.
	UNIT – III SDECIAL WEIDING DEOCESSES: Electron beam Welding, Leser
	welding Thermit welding Atomic Hydrogen welding soldering
	Brazing Braze welding Adhesive bonding Metal spraving
	Introduction to arc based additive manufacturing
	introduction to the busice deditive manufacturing
	UNIT – IV
	PRESSURE WELDING PROCESS: Forge welding, Friction
	welding, Explosive welding, Ultrasonic welding and Diffusion
	bonding.
	DESISTANCE WEI DINC. Spot & Seem Projection welding Elesh
	Resistance welding Heat balance in Resistance welding
	But weating and opset weating. Theat balance in Resistance weating.
	UNIT – V
	DEFECTS IN MATERIALS: Casting defects, Forging defects,
	Rolling defects, Extrusion defects, Drawing defects & Welding
	defects.Cause of Material failure & Types of Material failure.
	UNII – VI DESTRUCTIVE AND NON- DESTRUCTIVE TESTING (NDT)
	Introduction to destructive and non-destructive testing X-ray and
	Gamma ray testing testing of nine plate boiler drum etc. Magnetic
	particle testing. Liquid penetrant testing. Ultrasonic testing.
	1. Welding and Welding Technology :Little, Richard L, McGraw-Hill
TEVT DOOVS.	Companies, 1993
TEXT BOOKS:	 Companies, 1993 Welding Processes and Technology :R.S. Parmar, Khanna Publishers 2nd ed 1995
TEXT BOOKS:	 Companies, 1993 2. Welding Processes and Technology :R.S. Parmar, Khanna Publishers, 2nd ed., 1995 1. Welding Technology :Konigsberger F., Hart Pub. Co., 1968
TEXT BOOKS:	 Companies, 1993 Welding Processes and Technology :R.S. Parmar, Khanna Publishers, 2nd ed., 1995 Welding Technology :Konigsberger F., Hart Pub. Co., 1968 Welding Technology: O.P.Khanna, DhanpatRai& Sons, 1993
TEXT BOOKS: REFERENCES:	 Companies, 1993 2. Welding Processes and Technology :R.S. Parmar, Khanna Publishers, 2nd ed., 1995 1. Welding Technology :Konigsberger F., Hart Pub. Co., 1968 2.Welding Technology: O.P.Khanna, DhanpatRai& Sons, 1993 3.Welding Engineering &Technology: Parmar R.S, 2nd ed., Khanna
TEXT BOOKS: REFERENCES:	 Companies, 1993 2. Welding Processes and Technology :R.S. Parmar, Khanna Publishers, 2nd ed., 1995 1. Welding Technology :Konigsberger F., Hart Pub. Co., 1968 2.Welding Technology: O.P.Khanna, DhanpatRai& Sons, 1993 3.Welding Engineering &Technology: Parmar R.S, 2nd ed., Khanna Publishers, 2010
TEXT BOOKS: REFERENCES: E-Resources	 Companies, 1993 2. Welding Processes and Technology :R.S. Parmar, Khanna Publishers, 2nd ed., 1995 1. Welding Technology :Konigsberger F., Hart Pub. Co., 1968 2.Welding Technology: O.P.Khanna, DhanpatRai& Sons, 1993 3.Welding Engineering &Technology: Parmar R.S, 2nd ed., Khanna Publishers, 2010 1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses 2. https://freevideologtures.com/university/jitm

<u>20ME31E4 – TRIBOLOGY</u>

Course Category:	Profes	ssional Elective	Credits:	3	
Course Type:	Theor	у	Lecture - Tutorial - Practical:	3 - 0 - 0	
Prerequisite:	Mater DME	ial Science, I and II	Sessional Evaluation: External Exam Evaluation: Total Marks:	40 60 100	
	1 To	External Exam Duration:			
Course Objectives	 a. To provide overview of theorogy and practical implications in machine elements. 2. To understand the material properties, nature of surfaces, their topography and surface characterization techniques. 3. To understand the genesis of friction, the theories/laws. 4. To learn about wear, wear mechanisms, wear theories applied in machine elements. Upon successful completion of the course, the students will able to: 				
Course Outcomes	СО		Course Outcomes	Knowledge Level	
Course Outcomes	CO1	Apply the principles of lubrication, lubrication regimes, and theories of hydrodynamic, elasto hydrodynamic and mixed / boundary lubrication.		K3	
	CO2	Explain essentia techniques in Tr	Explain essentials of tribotesting and experimental techniques in Tribology.		
	CO3	Discuss and for simulation.	Discuss and formulate tribological modeling and simulation.		
	CO4	Design of mecha	Design of mechanical components against wear.		
	CO5	Recall wear, w applied in machi	K1		
	CO6	Analyze genesis	of friction, the theories/laws	K4	
	UNIT – I FRICTION AND LUBRICATION: Elements of tribology, friction theories, measurement methods, friction of metals and non-metals. Causes of Friction, Adhesion Theory, Abrasive Theory, Junction Growth Theory, Laws of Rolling Friction and Friction Instability. Viscosity, flow of fluids, viscosity and its variation, absolute and kinematic viscosity, temperature variation, viscosity index, determination of viscosity, different types of viscometers.				
Course Content	UNIT – II WEAR: Classification and mechanisms of wear, delamination theory, debris analysis, testing methods and standards. Related case studies. Wear Mechanisms- Adhesive Wear, Abrasive Wear, Corrosive Wear, Fretting Wear and Wear Analysis				

	UNIT-III HYDROSTATICLUBRICATION: Hydrostatic step bearing, application to pivoted pad thrust bearing and other applications, hydrostatic lifts, hydrostatic squeeze films and its application to journal bearing.						
	UNIT-IV HYDRODYNAMIC THEORY OF LUBRICATION: Various theories of lubrication, Petroff's equation, Reynold's equation in two dimensions, effects of side leakage, Reynolds equation in three dimensions, friction in sliding bearing, hydro dynamic theory applied to journal bearing, minimum oil film thickness, oil whip and whirl anti- friction bearing						
	UNIT – V						
	FRICTION AND POWER LOSSES IN JOURNAL BEARINGS: Calibration of friction, loss friction in concentric bearings, bearing modulus, Sommer field number, heat balance, practical consideration of journal bearing design considerations.						
	UNIT – VI						
	SURFACE ENGINEERING: Concept and scope of surface						
	engineering. Surface modification – transformation hardening, surface melting, thermo chemical processes. Surface Coating – plating, fusion processes, vapor phase processes. Selection of coating for wear and corrosion resistance. BEARING MATERIALS: General requirements of bearing materials,						
	types of bearing materials.						
TEXT BOOKS:	 Fundamentals of Tribology: Basu, SenGupta and Ahuja, New Delhi, 2nd edition, PHI, 2005. Tribology in Industry: Sushil Kumar Srivatsava, Hyderabad, 5th edition, S. Chand&Co, Publisher, 2007. 						
REFERENCES:	 Introduction to Tribology in Bearings: B.C. Majumdar New Delhi, 2nd Edition, S.Chand& Co. Publishers, 2012. Engineering Tribology : PransantaSahoo, PHI Pvt.Ltd, 2005 Handbook of tribology: materials, coatings and surface treatments, B.Bhushan, B.K. Gupta, McGraw-Hill,1997. Basic Lubrication Theory, A. Cameron, Ellis Hardwoods Ltd., UK. Friction and Wear of Materials, Ernest Rabinowicz, John Wiley sons,1995. 						
	6.Tribology, Friction and Wear of Engineering Material: I. M.Hutchings, Edward Arnold, London, 1992.						
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses 2.https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm						

OPEN ELECTIVE-I

20ME3101 - INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT (Open Elective-I)

Course Category:	Open	Elective	Credits:	3		
Course Type:	Theo	ry	Lecture - Tutorial - Practical:	3-0-0		
Prerequisite:	Managerial		Sessional Evaluation:	40		
	Econ	omics &	External Exam Evaluation:	60		
	Finar	icial Accounting	Total Marks:	100		
			External Exam Duration:	3 hrs		
Course	 Identify and implement effective solutions to real problems. Contemporary industrial engineering tools and cutting-ed technology in production. Graduates will be able to formulate problems accurately, alternative and decision makers in a fashion that facilitates decision-maki processes. Graduates will be able to assume leadership roles with stro communication skills and will be able to work competently a ethically alone and as team members 					
Objectives						
	Upon	successful comple	tion of the course, the students wil	l able to:		
	CO		Course Outcomes	Knowledge Level		
Course	CO1	Apply knowledge of science & engineering in kindustrial management				
Outcomes	CO2	Take the right decisions to optimize resources utilization by improving productivity of the Lands, Buildings, People, Materials, Machines, Money, Methods and Management effectively.K4				
	CO3	K4				
	CO4	Use the Charts to record the Activities of the people, materials and Equipment to find alternative methods which minimize waste and to implement the best method.				
	CO5	Improve the proc	esses and find the Standard Time.			
	CO6	Design the Man Human Efficience workers.	- Machine System to improve cy and reduce the effort of the	K4		
			UNIT – I			
	MANAGEMENT CONCEPT: Administration, management and organization. Scientific management, functions of management, principles of management, types of organizations, principles of organization, Favol's and Tavlor's contributions to management.					
Course Content	PROI Contin	PRODUCTION : Systems concept of production, Types of Production – Continuous production (Mass production, process production and				

	assamply lines) and Intermittant production (Job type and Ratch type)
	assembly miles) and million production (Job type and Batch type).
	UNIT – II
	SALES FORECASTING: Need, classification. Methods - moving average, exponential smoothing and linear regression. Measures of forecast accuracy.
	MARKETING: Definition, principles and functions, marketing management, marketing research.
	UNIT – III
	PLANT LOCATION: Influencing factors, Weber's theory. Choice of city, suburban and country locations.
	PLANT LAYOUT: Definition, objectives. Types – Product, process and fixed position layouts.
	PLANT MAINTENANCE: Importance, Types – Preventive, predictive and breakdown maintenance. Introduction to total productive maintenance (TPM).
	objectives and procedure. Method study – definition,
	WORK MEASUREMENT: Objectives. Techniques of work measurement – Time study, work sampling, analytical sampling and Predetermined Motion Time Systems (PMTS). Determination of standard Time.
	UNIT – V
	PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT: Functions of personnel management. Methods of Job evaluation. Methods of merit rating. Incentive plans – Piece rate system, Taylor's differential piece rate system, Halsey 50-50 plan, Rowan plan and Bedaux system. UNIT – VI
	QUALITY CONTROL: Introduction to inspection and quality
	control. Variables and Attributes. Acceptance sampling for attributes – description, advantages and disadvantages of sampling, types of sampling plans, OC curve for single and double sampling plans. Design of sampling plans
	concept, tools for continuous quality improvement.
	1. Industrial Engineering and Management: Khanna O P, Dhanpat Rai & Sons, 2018
TEXT BOOKS:	2. Principles of Motion and Time Study: Ralph Barnes, John Wiley, 2003
	3. Quality control : Dale H Besterfield, Pearson Education, 2009
REFERENCES:	1. Production and Operations Management : R. Panneerselvam, PHI Publications 2012
	2. Modern Production/Operations Management : Buffa E S. John
	Wiley & Sons. 2007
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses
	2.https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm

20ME3102 - TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT

(Open Elective-I)

Course Category:	Open Elective		Credits:	3		
Course Type:	Theory	,	Lecture - Tutorial - Practical:	3 - 0 - 0		
Prerequisite:	Industrial Engineering		Sessional Evaluation :	40		
	and Ma	anagement	External Exam Evaluation:	60		
			Total Marks:	100		
			External Exam Duration:	$\frac{3 \text{ hrs}}{1}$		
Course Objections	1.10 p	rovide students' l	knowledge about basic concepts o	f Quality and		
Course Objectives	$\frac{10}{2}$ To	provide a forum	for discussion on quality and t	o provide an		
	$\frac{2.10}{\text{exposu}}$	re and discussion	on quality issues	o provide all		
	3. To	3. To analyze some existing methods and techniques of quality				
	manage	management within discussion on quality issues.				
	Upon s	uccessful comple	tion of the course, the students wi	ll able to:		
	CO		Course Outcomes	Knowledge		
				Level		
	CO1	Evaluate the pr	inciples of quality management	17.4		
		and to explain	how these principles can be	K 4		
Course Outcomes	CO2	applied within q	have accessed of the quality			
	02	improvement (wele and to select and use			
		appropriate tool	s and techniques for controlling.	K3		
		improving and r	neasuring quality			
	CO3	Critically ap	praise the organizational,			
		communication	and teamwork requirements for	K4		
		effective quality management				
	CO4	Critically analyz	ze the strategic issues in quality			
		management,	including current issues and	K4		
		implementation	nd to devise and evaluate quality			
	CO5	Understand the	structure and functions of quality	WO.		
		council in order	to drive TQM implementation	K 2		
	CO6	Efficiently desig	gning the effective performance	КЛ		
		measurement sy	stem	174		
			UNIT – I			
	TQM:	overview, conc	epts, elements – History, Quality	management		
	philosophies Juran, Deming, Crosby, Feigenbaum, Ishikawa – Stages of					
	evolution, continuous improvement, objectives, internal and external					
Course Content	Customers.					
	PROCESS MANAGEMENT: Quality measurement systems (OMS) –					
	developing and implementing QMS, nonconformance database, TOM					
	tools & techniques, 7 QC tools, 7 New QC tool			-		
	UNIT – III PROBLEM SOLVING TECHNIQUES: Problem solving process, corrective action, order ofprecedence, system failure analysis approach, flow chart, fault tree analysis, failure mode assessment and assignment matrix, organizing failure mode analysis and pedigree analysis.					
--------------------	---					
	UNIT –IV QUALITY CIRCLES: Organization, Focus Team approach – Ishikawa diagram, Quality Function Deployment (QFD), Elements of QFD, Bench Marking – Types, Advantages & limitations of Benchmarking.					
	UNIT – V TAGUCHI METHOD: Taguchi Analysis, Loss Function, Taguchi Design of Experiments, Deming Cycle.					
	UNIT – VI QUALITY STANDARDS: Need of standardization, Institutions, Bodies of Standardization, ISO 9000 Series, ISO 14000 Series, other contemporary standards. Six Sigma Approach – Application of Six Sigma approach to various industrial situations.					
TEXT BOOKS:	 Total Quality Management : Joseph & Susan Berk, Sterling Publishers, 1994. Total Quality Management : Besterfield, 3rd Edition, Pearson Education India, 2003. 					
REFERENCES:	 Quality Management Systems - A Practical Guide :Howard S Gitlow, CRC Press, 2000. Managing for Quality & Performance Excellence : James R. Evans. 9th ed., 2013. Quality management : KanishkaBedi, Oxford Univ. Press, India, 2006. Total Quality Management:B.SenthilArasu and J. Praveen Paul, 2nd ed., Scitech, 2007. 					
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses					
	2.https://ireevideolectures.com/university/fitm					

20ME31O3 - QUALITY CONTROL AND RELIABILITY (Open Elective-I)

Course Category:	Open Elective		Credits	3	
Course Type:	Theory		Lecture - Tutorial - Practical	3 -0 - 0	
Prerequisite:	Manag & Fin	gerial Economics ancial Accounting	Sessional Evaluation External Exam Evaluation Total Marks External Exam Duration	40 60 100 3 hrs	
Course Objectives	 Den pro Intra and mo Illus eng 	 Demonstrate the approaches and techniques to assess and improve process and/or product quality and reliability. Introduce the principles and techniques of Statistical Quality Control and their practical uses in product and/or process design and monitoring Illustrate the basic concepts and techniques of modern reliability engineering tools. 			
	Upon CO	Upon successful completion of the course , the students will able to CO Course Outcomes Know			
Course	CO1	Understand the improvement, fund and probability	basic techniques of quality damental knowledge of statistics	K2	
Outcomes	CO2	Categorize the pro- using various type	ocess in control or out of control s of charts (p, np, C, U charts).	K4	
	CO3	Utilise control cha process quality	arts to analyze for improving the	K3	
	CO4	Design different s sampling plan suit	sampling plans and identify the able for the process.	K4	
	CO5	Discuss the various components such a	us parameters of life testing of as MTTF,MTBF	K4	
	CO6	Understand the maintainability	concepts of reliability and	K2	
Course content	UNIT – I QUALITY CONTROL: Introduction to inspection and quality control, objectives of statistical quality control, chance and assignable causes of variation, control chart basic principles. CONTROL CHARTS FOR VARIABLES: \overline{x} and R charts, interpretation of control charts. UNIT – II				
	PROC contro capab	CESS CAPABILI of limits, natural ility, process capab components.	TY ANALYSIS : Specification tolerance limits, specifications ility indices, setting tolerances o	limits and and process n assemblies	

	UNIT – III CONTROL CHARTS FOR ATTRIBUTES : P chart, C chart, U chart, sensitivity analysis of P charts, quality Rating System.		
	UNIT – IV ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING PLANS FOR ATTRIBUTES : Types of sampling plans, advantages and disadvantages of sampling plans, evaluation of sampling plans – OC curve, characteristics of OC curve, producer risk and consumer risk, AOQ, AQL, ATI, ASN. Double sampling plan – OC curve.		
	UNIT – V RELIABILITY : Concepts of reliability, scope, Importance of reliability, reliability data collection. Failure data analysis: MTTF, MTBF, failure rate, hazard rate.		
	SYSTEM RELIABILITY : Series, parallel and mixed configurations. RELIABILITY IMPROVEMENT : Active and standby redundancies, introduction to fault tree analysis.		
	UNIT – VI QUALITY COSTS: Prevention, appraisal, internal failure and external failure costs, total quality management, quality function deployment, tools for continuous quality improvement. QUALITY CIRCLES: Concepts, objectives and advantages. Introduction to six sigma concept. Features of ISO 9000 quality system - Classification, need, advantages and limitations.		
TEXT BOOKS:	 Quality Control: Dale H Besterfield, Pearson Education, 2006. Statistical Quality Control: Gupta R.C., Khanna Publishers, 2008. Statistical Quality Control: M. Mahajan., Dhanpat rai & Co., 2009. 		
REFERENCES:	 Fundamentals of Quality Control and Improvement : AmitavaMitra, PHI, 2009 Concepts in Reliability Engineering:Srinath L.S., East West Press, 2009. 		
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses 2.https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm		

20ME31P1-THERMAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY

Course Category:	Progra	am core	Cred	its:	1.5
Course Type:	Practi	cal	Lecture - Tutorial - Practic	cal:	0-0-3
Prerequisite:	TD-I	&TD-II	Sessional Evaluati	on:	40
			External Exam Evaluati	on:	60
			Total Mar	·ks:	100
	0.	1 / 1	External Exam Durati	on:	3 hrs
	$1 D_{0}$	udents undergoi	ing this course are expected to	onals	vza data
Course	1. De	and report results of IC Engine testing			/Ze uala
Objectives	2. Sti	2 Study and performance testing of air compressor and air blower			ver.
o »jeen (es	3. Im	part training to	o draw valve timing diagrams &	port	timing
	dia	grams on IC en	gine models.	1	U
	4. De	monstrate and c	conduct experiments, interpret and ana	ılyze	data
	and	d report results of	of Computerized VCR IC Engine testi	ng	
	Upon	successful comp	pletion of the course, the students wil	l able	e to:
	CO		Course Outcomes	Kn	owledge
					Level
Course Outcomes	CO1	Conduct perfo	rmance test on I.C. Engines		K4
	CO2	Compare vari	ious methods used to determine		K4
		frictional horse	e power of the engine		
	CO3	Identify parts,	mechanisms of an IC Engine and		K3
	<u>CO</u> 4	the significance	e of IC Engines		
	04	compressor	formance test on reciprocating		K4
	CO5	Conduct load	t test on air blower and plot		
	000	characteristic o	curves		K4
	List of	f Experiments:		1	
	1. Loa	1. Load Test and Smoke Test on I.C. Engines.			
	2. Morse Test on Multi-Cylinder Engine.				
	3. Hea	at balance sheet	on I.C. Engines.	~ •	
	4. Stu	dy of Multi-Cyl	inder Engine and determination of its	firing	g order.
	5. Per	dy of Automobi	on Air Compressor.		
	0. Stu 7. To	draw the crank	angle vs. pressure diagram for an I C.	engi	ne using
	pressure transducer and cathode ray oscilloscope				
Course Content	8. Loa	d Test and Emi	ssion Test with 3-Gas Analysis & sm	oke r	neter on
Course Content	fou	r stroke diesel e	ngine with Bio-diesel fuel.		
	9. Per	9. Performance Test on centrifugal blower.			
	10.Eco	onomical Speed	Test & volumetric efficiency test on I	I.C ei	ngine.
	11.Re	ardation Test of	n an I.C. Engine. Now rate of cooling water for an $I_{1}C^{-1}$	Engi	no
	13 VT	D on 4 Stroke I	Diesel Engine model	Engli	
	14.VT	D on 4 Stroke F	Petrol Engine model		
	15.PTD on 2 Stroke Diesel Engine model				

20CE31P2-FLUID MECHANICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINERY LABORATORY

Course Category:	Program core		Credits:	1.5
Course Type:	Practical		Lecture - Tutorial - Practical:	0-0-3
Prerequisite:	FM & HM		Sessional Evaluation:	40
			External Exam Evaluation:	60
			Total Marks:	100
			External Exam Duration:	3 hrs
Course Objectives	1. To p flow 2. To i of fluid 3. To u 4. To and	provide practical mpart knowledg I flow Inderstand Major gain knowledge Hydraulic Pump	knowledge in verification of princ e in measuring pressure, discharge and Minor Losses in performance testing of Hydrau os at constant speed and Head	iples of fluid and velocity ilic Turbines
	Upon s	uccessful compl	etion of the course, the students wi	ill able to:
	со		Course Outcomes	Knowledge Level
	CO1	Analyze the flu	id flow principles	K4
Course Outcomes	CO2	Determine per- pumps and can	formance analysis in turbines and be used in power plants	K5
	CO3	CO3 Analyze practical problems in all power plants and chemical industries		
	CO4	Conduct exper and open-char from model st as documenting	riments (in teams) in pipe flows nel flows and interpreting data udies to prototype cases, as well g them in engineering reports.	K5
	CO5	Analyze a variation and utilize fluid	ety of practical fluid-flow devices d mechanics principles in design	K4
Course Content	K4and utilize fluid mechanics principles in designList of Experiments:1.Discharge Measurements:(a)Small Orifice(b)Venturi Meter(c)Orifice Meter(d)Triangular Notch(e)Rectangular Notch(f)Elbow Meter (Pipe-bend Meter)2.Losses in Pipes:(a)(b)Sudden Contraction(c)Sudden Expansion(d)(d)Gate Valve(e)Bend Loss3.Determination of Efficiency in Pumps and Turbines:(a)Centrifugal Pump(b)(c)Francis Turbine			

20ME31SC- SIMULATION LABORATORY

BASICS OF LABVIEW

(Skill Advanced Course)

Course Category:	Skill A	Advanced Course	Credits:	2
Course Type:	Theor	у	Lecture - Tutorial - Practical:	0 -0-4
Prerequisite:	Basic programming skills		Sessional Evaluation : External Exam Evaluation: Total Marks: External Exam Duration:	40 60 100 3 hrs
Course Objectives	Iinter	actively acquire ar	nd analyze single-channel and multi	-channel data
	from	NI DAQ devices an	nd instruments.	
	CO		Course Outcomes	Knowledge Level
Course Outcomes	CO1	Utilize features y physical and so programming env	which will reconfigure the general ftware layouts of the LabVIEW vironment	K3
	CO2	Program executi structures.	on through arrays, clusters and	K5
	CO3	Measure and con- laboratory exercise	ntrol physical phenomena through ses and projects.	K5
	UNIT – I Introduction to LabVIEW: Software Environment, Front Panel and Blo Diagram Toolbar, Front Panel Control and Indicators UNIT – II Modular Programming: Icon and Connector Pane, Repetition and Loop For Loop, While Loop; Shift Registers, Feedback Nodes, Control Timir Local and Global Variable			nel and Block n and Loops - ontrol Timing,
Course Content	Array Insert	s: One, Two and ing and Replacing	UNIT – III d Multi-dimensional Array; Initializi Elements; Array Functions, Auto Ind	ing, Deleting, exing
	Cluste Conve	ers-Creating, Opera ersion between Arr	UNIT – IV ations, Assembling and Disassemblin ays and Clusters	g Clusters
	Struct Struct Plottin	tures - Case S ures, Timed and E ng Data - Graphs,	UNIT – V Structures, Sequence Structures, vent Structures Charts, Customizing Graphs and Charts	Customizing arts

	UNIT – VI
	String and File I/O - Creating, Editing and Formatting Strings, Basics and
	Choosing of File I/O
	Introduction to DAQ & Other Modules
	Exercises
	1 Circuit building and data extraction using NI myDAQ
	2 Sensor Measurement using NI myDAQ
	3 Signal Processing using NI myDAQ
	4 Interfacing of NI myRIO with Button Keypad
	5 Interfacing of NI myRIO with Bluetooth Interface
	6 Interfacing of NI myRIO with Microphone for data recording
	7 Interfacing of NI myRIO with LCD and LED Display
	8 Interfacing of NI myRIO with Digital Potentiometer
	9 Interfacing of NI myRIO with Temperature Sensor
	10 Interfacing of NI myRIO with 3-axis Digital Compass
	11 Interfacing of NI myRIO with 3-axis Digital Accelerometer
	12 Interfacing of NI myRIO with 3-axis Digital Gyro
	13 Interfacing of NI myRIO with H-Bridge driver with feedback inputs
	14 Interfacing of NI myRIO with Ambient Light Sensor
	15 Interfacing of NI myRIO with IR Range Sensor
	16 Interfacing of NI myRIO with Ultrasonic Sensor
	17 Interfacing of NI myRIO with DC Motor
	18 Interfacing of NI myRIO with Servomotor – Standard and Continuous
	Rotation
	1. Let Us LabVIEW part 1 & Part 2,, NitheshPradan, 1st edition,
TEVT DOOVS.	Notion Press, 2020
IEAI DOURS:	2. Virtual Instrumentation Using Labview, Jerome J, Prentice Hall
	India Learning Private Limited, 2010.
	1. Virtual Instrumentation using LABVIEW, Sanjay Gupta, McGraw
DEEDENICES.	Hill Education; 2nd edition, 2017.
REFERENCES:	2. LabVIEW for Everyone: Graphical Programming Made Easy and
	Fun, by Travis, Jeffrey; Kring, Jim, Prentice Hall, 2007 (3rd
	Edition)
F Decourses	https://www.ni.com/en-in/shop/services/education-services/customer-
L-Resources	education-courses/

BASICS OF MATLAB

(Skill Advanced Course)

Course Category:	Skill Advanced Course		Credits:	2
Course Type:	Theory		Lecture - Tutorial - Practical:	0 -0-4
Prerequisite:	Basic	Programming	Sessional Evaluation :	40
	Skills		External Exam Evaluation:	60
			Total Marks:	100
			External Exam Duration:	3 hrs

Course Objectives	To kr	To know about fundamentals of MATLAB tool and solve mechanical			
	engine	engineering problems			
	Upon completion of this course, students will be able to				
	СО	Course Outcomes	Knowledge Level		
Course Outcomes	CO1	Implement loops, branching, control instruction and functions in MATLAB programming environment.	K6		
	CO2	Program curve fitting, numerical differentiation and integration, solution of linear equations in MATLAB and solve electrical engineering problems.	K5		
	CO3	Understand implementation of ODE using ode 45 and execute Solutions of nonlinear equations and DFT in MATLAB.	K2		
	CO4	Simulate MATLAB Simulink examples	K6		
	UNIT-1				
	Introd	luction to MATLAB Programming:Basics of	MATLAB		
	Programming, array operations in MATLAB, loops and execution of				
	control, working with files: Scripts and functions, plotting and				
	programming output, examples.				
		Unit- II			
	Numerical Methods and their applications: Curve Fitting: Straight line fit, Polynomial fit.				
		UNIT-III			
Course	Nume metho	Numerical Integration and Differentiation: Trapezoidal method, Simpson method.			
Content		UNIT-IV			
	Linea	r and Nonlinear Equations: Eigen values, Eigen vectors	s, Solution of		
	linear	algebraic equations using Gauss Elimination and LU de	ecomposition,		
	Soluti	on of nonlinear equation in single variable using Gau	ss siedal and		
	Newton-Raphson method.				
	UNIT- V				
	Ordin	ary Differential Equations: Introduction to ODE's, Eu	ler's method,		
	secon	d order RungaKutta method, MATLAB ode45 algorit	hm in single		
	variat	variable and multivariables. Transforms: Discrete Fourier Transforms, ,			

	SOET				
	UNIT- VI				
	MATLAB Simulink: Introduction to MATLAB Simulink, Simulink				
	libraries, development of basic models in Simscape.				
	EXERCISES				
	1. Basic MATLAB operations				
	2. Basic matrix operations.				
	3. Solve linear equations				
	4. Solution of linear equations for underdetermined and over determined				
	cases				
	5. Program for two dimensional plotting				
	6. Program for three dimensional plotting				
	7. Program to solve differential equations				
	8. Determination of roots of a polynomial				
	9. Program for interpolation and curve fitting				
	10. Evaluate numerical differentiation				
	11. Evaluate numerical integration				
	12. Create a simple model in Simulink				
	I A Guide to MAILAB For Beginners and Experienced Users By Brian R.				
	Hunt, Ronald L. Lipsman, Jonathan M. Rosenberg, Kevin R. Coombes,				
	John E. Osborn, Garrett J. Stuck, 2000, Cambridge University Press				
TEXT BOOKS:	2 MATLAB For Dummies By Jim Sizemore, John Paul Mueller, 2014,				
	Wiley				
	3 Learning MATLAB A Problem Solving Approach By Walter Gander,				
	2015, Springer International Publishing				
	1 Programming with MATLAB for Scientists A Beginner's Introduction				
REFERENCES: Fugeniv E. Mikhailov · 2018					
	2.MATLAB Programming for Engineers, Stephen J. Chapman · 2015				
E-Resources:	https://www.mathworks.com/help/matlab/				

20MC3101 – PROFESSIONAL ETHICS AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

Course Category:	Mandat	ory	Cre	dits:	0
Course Type:	Theory		Lecture-Tutorial-Practical		2-0-0
Pre-requisite:	-		Sessional Evaluat	tion:	40
			End Exam Evaluat	tion:	60
			Total Ma	rks:	100
			External Exam Durat	tion:	3 hrs.
	Student	s undergoi	ng this course are expected to:		
Course	1. Exp	olain differ	ional athias in Engineering		
Objectives:	2. App 3. Evr	lain the ro	le of IPPs in professional life		
	4 Ehr	cidate the i	importance of patents and convrights		
	After ce	After completing the course, the student will be able to:			
				Kn	owledge
	CO		Course Outcomes]	Level
	CO1	Understa	nd Ethics and different types of	-	
	001	values	ind Linies and anterent types of		K2
		(ulues)			
Course Outcomes:	CO2	Understa	nd Engineering Ethics and their usage.		K2
	CO3	Understa	nd IPR.		K2
	CO4	Understand Patents.			K2
	CO5	Understand patent problems and solutions.			K2
	CO6	Understa	nd Trademark and their need.		K2
	UNIT – I Human Values : Morals, Values-types of values, Ethics, Integrity, Work ethics, Service learning, Virtues-civic virtues, Respect for others, Living peacefully, Caring, Sharing, Honesty, Courage, Valuing time, Cooperation, Commitment, Empathy, Self-confidence, Challenges in the work place. Spirituality-Spirituality in the Workplace, Spirituality for Corporate Excellence. Introduction to Yoga and meditation for professional excellence and stress management.				
Course Content:	UNIT – II				
	Engineering Ethics: Senses of "Engineering Ethics", Variety of issues, Types of inquiries, Moral dilemma-Definition, Steps to dilemma. Moral Autonomy, Moral development–Kohlberg of Gilligan's theory. Consensus and Controversy. Profession-Defi Characteristics. Models of professional roles, Responsibility-S Types, Responsible Professionalism, Social Response Accountability, Obligation. Theories about right action-Use criteria, Ethical theories. Self-interest, Customs and Religion respect		of moral to solve theory, finition, -Senses, nsibility, ses and n, Self-		

	UNIT – III Intellectual Property Rights: Introduction to Intellectual property law, Types of intellectual property, Importance of intellectual property, Agencies responsible for intellectual property Registration, Regulatory- Compliance and Liability issues.
	UNIT-IV Patents: Introduction to Patents, What can be patented, What can be not patented, Publication Vs Patent, Types of Patents, Objects for Patenting an invention, Main steps of patenting procedure, Patent application procedure in India, Obtaining Patents, Rights and Obligations of a Patentee.
	UNIT-V Protection of Patents – Introduction, Applying for Patent Protection in a Single Country, Protection under the Paris Convention, Protection under the Patent Cooperation Treaty. Royalty of Patents, Types of Royalties. Legal Problems with patents, Solutions to patent problems.
	UNIT – VI Trade Marks: Definition, Function of trademark, Essentials of trade mark, Trade mark registration, Key features of trade mark, Advantages of trade mark assignment, Protectable matter, Selecting and evaluating trademark.
TEXT BOOKS:	 R.S. Naagarazan: Professional Ethics and Human Values, New Age International Publishers. Deborah E Bouchoux: Intellectual Property - The Law of Trademarks, Copyrights, Patents and Trade Secrets, DELMAR CENGAGE Learning,4th Edition, 2013.
REFERENCES:	 Narayanan P.: Intellectual Property Law, Eastern Law House (2007) 3rd Edition. P. Radhakrishnan- Intellectual Property Rights.
e-Resources:	http://nptel.ac.in/courses

B Tech

N B K R Institute of Science & Technology:: Vidyanagar

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Course Structure (R20) – III Year

III B.Tech

Semester -VI							
S.No	Course Code	Course Name	L	Τ	Р	Credits	
1	20ME3201	Theory of Machines-II	3	0	0	3	
2	20ME3202	Design of Machine Elements - II	3	0	0	3	
3	20ME3203	Heat Transfer	3	0	0	3	
4	20ME32E1	Professional Elective-II	3	0	0	3	
5	20ME32O1	Open Elective-II	3	0	0	3	
Labor	ratories						
6	20ME32P1	Heat Transfer laboratory	0	0	3	1.5	
7	20ME32P2	Dynamics and Vibration laboratory	0	0	3	1.5	
8	20ME32P3	Engineering Metrology and Instrumentation Laboratory	0	0	2	1.5	
Skill A	Advanced Course	e-II	•		•		
9	20ME32SC	Robotics Simulation	0	0	2	2	
Mandatory Course -IV							
10	20MC3201	Entrepreneurship	2	0	0	0	
Total 21.5							
Industry Internship (Mandatory) for 6 - 8 weeks duration during summer vacation							

S.No	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE-II
1.	Industrial Robotics
2.	Composite Materials
3.	Supply Chain Management
4.	Energy Conservation and Management
5.	MOOCS (NPTEL/SWAYAM) Course
	(12 Weeks Duration)

S.No	OPEN ELECTIVE – II
1	Operation Research
2	Design of Experiments
3	Work Study

20ME3201 - THEORY OF MACHINES-II

Course Category:	Progra	amme core	Cred	its: 3			
Course type:	Theor	У	Lecture- Tutorial-Pract	ical: 3-0-0			
Prerequisite:	Engin	eering Mechanics, Theory	Sessional Evaluati	on: 40			
-	of Ma	chines-I	External Exam Evaluation	on: 60			
			Total Mar	ks: 100			
			External Exam Duration	on: 3hrs			
	Students are made to learn						
	✤ Fu	ndamental knowledge of dy	namics of machines so that they	can appreciate			
Course	problems of Turning moment diagrams and Flywheel, Gyroscopic coup						
Objectives	precessional motion.						
Objectives	Analytical and graphical methods for calculating balancing of rotary a						
	rec	ciprocating masses.					
	✤ V	ibrations and its significance	on engineering design.				
	♦ Ca	m profile for various types of	f followers.				
	After	completing the course the stu	dent will be able to				
-	00			Knowledge			
	CO	Cours	se Outcomes	Level			
Course	CO1	Identify and demonstrate dif	ferent links, kinematic pairs.	K3			
Outcomes	CO2	O2 Determines the velocity and accelerations of various links of					
Outcomes	any mechanism						
	K3						
-	CO4	Apply the concepts of fri	ction for the design of various				
		clutches		K3			
	CO5	Describe the classification	of brakes and dynamometers and	K1			
	<u> </u>	their applications.					
	CO6	Describe the classification of	f governors and their applications.	<u>K1</u>			
			UNIT – I				
r	Tumin	a Moment Diagrams and D	Junyhaal				
	Turning moment diagrams for steam engine I C engine and multi cylinder engine						
	Crank effort - fluctuation of energy coefficient of fluctuation of speed – flywheel of						
Course	a puncl	ning press	1	5			
Content	-		UNIT – II				
	Gvroso	copic Couple and Precession	nal Motion				
	Gyrosc	opic couple, effect of prec	ession on stability of moving ve	ehicles- motor			
l l	cycles, motor cars, aero-planes and ships.						
	UNIT – III						
	CAMS						
	Classif	ications of cams and foll	owers, displacement, velocity &	z acceleration			
C	diagrar	ns when the followers m	ove with uniform velocity, S.F	I.M., uniform			
Ê	acceler	ation & retardation, Construct	ction of cam profiles for radial ca	am with knife			
	Gyroscopic Couple and Precessional Motion Gyroscopic couple, effect of precession on stability of moving vehicles- motor cycles, motor cars, aero-planes and ships. UNIT – III CAMS Classifications of cams and followers, displacement, velocity & acceleration diagrams when the followers move with uniform velocity, S.H.M., uniform acceleration & retardation, Construction of cam profiles for radial cam with knife						

	UNIT – IV Balancing of Rotating and Reciprocating Masses Balancing of Rotating Masses: Static and dynamic balance. Balancing of single rotating mass in the same plane, single rotating mass using two masses rotating in different planes, several masses rotating in the same plane and different planes - using analytical and graphical methods. Balancing of Reciprocating Masses: Partial balancing of locomotives, variation of tractive effort, swaying couple and hammer blow, balancing of single cylinder UNIT – V
	Longitudinal, Transverse Vibrations & Torsional Vibrations Longitudinal and Transverse Vibrations: Introduction– Single degree of freedom system, differential equation of motion – free longitudinal vibrations, transverse vibrations of beams with concentrated and distributed loads- energy method, Dunkerly's method Whirling of shafts. Torsional Vibrations: Single, two and three rotor systems and torsionally equivalent shaft.
	UNIT – VI Damped and Forced Vibrations Damped Vibrations: Introduction, types- free damped vibrations- under, critical and over damped systems. Damping ratio and logarithmic decrement. Forced Vibrations: Equations of motion. Vibration analysis on 1-DOF and 2-DOF systems (simple treatment).
TEXT BOOKS:	 Theory of Machines: R.S.Khurmi and J K Gupta, S.Chand publication, 2015 Sadhu Singh, Theory of Machines, Pearson Education, New Delhi Theory of Machines: S S Rattan, 4th ed., McGraw Hill Education., India Pvt. Ltd., 2014
REFERENCES:	 Mechanisms and Machine Theory : Rao J. S. and Dukkipati R. V., 2nd ed., New Age, 2006 Theory of Machines: Thomas Bevan, 3rd ed., Pearson Education India, 2010. J.S. Rao and R.V Dukkipati [2008], Mechanisms and Machine Theory
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses 2.https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm

20ME3202 - DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS-II

Course Category:	Progra	am core	Credits:	3		
Course Type:	Theor	у	Lecture - Tutorial - Practical:	3 -0 - 0		
Prerequisite:	DME-	I	Sessional Evaluation:	40		
_			External Exam Evaluation:	60		
			Total Marks:	100		
			External Exam Duration:	3 hrs		
	1. To	understand use	of different types keys, couplings,	springs and		
	dete	rmine safe desi	gn under given conditions by using	g design data		
	2 To	2 To apply the concepts of stress analysis theories of fails				
Course	2.10 mate	apply the concernation of the science to	analyze design and/or select cor	nmonly used		
Objectives	mac	hine component	s.	innonny useu		
3 ~ J • • • • •	3.To ı	inderstand the st	tandard nomenclature, forces, failures	s, application,		
	desi	gn procedure of	Spur and Helical gears and to detern	nine standard		
	geor	netry under giv	en loading condition by using designed	gn data hand		
	bool	κ.				
	4: To i	identify differen	t parts of I.C.Engine and apply design	procedure.		
	Upon	successful comp	pletion of the course, the students will	l able to:		
	СО		Course Outcomes	Knowledge Level		
Course Outcomes	CO1	Understand and apply the procedure for the design of keys and couplings		K2		
Course Outcomes	CO2	Calculate the various types of	design parameters and selection of of bearings.	K4		
	CO3	Understand the functions of various types of mechanical springs and apply the procedure for the design of mechanical springs		K2		
	CO4	Recall the var design procedu	tious terms of gears and apply the are for the spur and helical gears.	K1		
	CO5	Recall the varied design procedu	ous terms of gears and apply the are for the Bevel and worm gears.	K1		
	CO6	Understand th and calculate elements of en	K2			
			τινιτής τ			
	Kovs	and Counlings.	UNII – I Introduction-Types of keys- Design	of square and		
	flat keys: Design of splines. Types of couplings- Rigid coupling					
	split muff and Flange couplings.					
	1	C				
Course Content	Boori	nge: Introductio	UNII – II on Journal bearings Jubrication	n Bearing		
	Dearings: Introduction, Journal bearings – Lubrication – Bearing Modulus bearing materials journal bearing design					
	Ball and roller bearings: Static and dynamic loading of ball and roller					
	bearings, bearing life and reliability, selection of ball bearings.					
	Introduction to magnetic and ceramic bearings.					

	UNIT – III					
	Mechanical Springs: Introduction - Classification of springs; Stress and deflections of helical springs; Springs for fatigue loading; Concentric springs; Design of multi-leaf springs.					
	UNIT – IV					
	Spur & Helical Gears: Types of gears and their applications, gear materials, allowable stresses, Spur gears: Terminology, force analysis, Design of spur gears – Lewis equation. Check for dynamic load and wear load. Helical Gears-Terminology, design of helical gears. Check for wear load					
	UNIT – V					
	Bevel & Worm Gears : Bevel gears - Terminology, types of bevel gears, force analysis, design of bevel gears. Worm gears: Terminology, materials for gearing, force analysis, design of worm gears, check for wear and lubrication.					
	UNIT-VI I.C. Engine Parts : Pistons, Forces acting on piston – Construction Design and proportions of piston. Connecting rod: Thrust in connecting rod – stress due to whipping action on Connecting rod ends.					
	1. Design of Machine Elements : Bhandari V. B., 3 rd ed., Tata					
TEXT BOOKS:	McGraw-Hill Education 2. Machine Design: Khannaiah P., Scitech Publications.					
REFERENCES:	 Machine Design: Khurmi R.S., S. Chand Publisher, 14th ed., 2010. Mechanical Engineering Design: Shigley J. E., 9th ed., Tata McGraw Hill Education 2010 Machine Design: Sharma P.C. & Aggarwal D.K, S.K.Kataria& Sons, 2006 					
	NOTE: Balaveera Reddy & Mahadevan, Design Data Handbook for Machanical Engineera, CBS Publishers, 4th Edition, 2012					
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses 2.https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm					

20ME3203 - HEAT TRANSFER

Course Category:	Progr	am core	Cred	its: 3	
Course Type:	Theor	у	Lecture - Tutorial - Practio	cal: 3 - 0 - 0	
Prerequisite:	TD-I, TD-II and FM&HM		Sessional Evaluati External Exam Evaluati Total Mar	on: 40 on: 60 ks: 100	
			External Exam Duration	on: 3 hrs	
Course Objectives	 Understand the fundamentals of Conduction heat transfer and measure the heat transfer through Homogeneous slabs, hollow cylinders, sphere, extended surfaces and fins. Understand the fundamentals of fins and measure the transient heat conduction through systems with negligible internal resistance and systems with negligible surface resistance To measure convective mode of heat transfer and derive exact and approximate solutions for convection problems Understand the fundamentals of radiation heat transfer and measure 				
	hea	at transfer during rate	adiation, boiling and condensation	I. To measure	
	Upon CO	successful complet:	ion of the course , the students wi	Il able to: Knowledge	
Course Outcomes	Course CO1	Recall modes of numbers and class	f heat transfer, dimensionless ifications of heat exchangers	K1	
	CO2	Understand laws radiation and prec components	of conduction, convection, dict the losses in heat exchange	K2	
	CO3	Apply laws and steady state heat c	Apply laws and concepts of conduction for 1D steady state heat conduction problems		
	CO4	Apply laws and co geometries	Apply laws and concepts of convection for simple geometries		
	CO5	Analyze and identification transfer in heat exercise	ntify problems related to heat changers	K4	
	CO6	Choose proper he applications	at exchanger for heat exchange	К2	
Course Content	UNIT – I INTRODUCTION: Modes of heat transfer, basic laws of heat transfer, general heat conduction equation in cartesian, cylindrical and spherical coordinate systems. STEADY STATE HEAT CONDUCTION (without internal heat generation and for 1D, Isotropic): Electrical analogy of heat conduction-Expressions for heat flow rate, temperature distribution- Plane slab, hollow cylinder and sphere, composite wall, cylinder and sphere. Overall heat transfer coefficient, critical thickness of insulation.				

	UNIT – II					
	FINS: Fins of uniform cross section, governing equation, temperature					
	distribution and heat dissipation rate for long fin, short fin with and					
	without insulated tip. Efficiency and effectiveness of fins.					
	ONE DIMENSIONAL TRANSIENT HEAT CONDUCTION:					
	Lumped heat analysis, significance of Biot and Fourier numbers, heat					
	flow in an infinitely thick plate and chart solutions of transient					
	conduction systems.					
	UNIT – III					
	FORCED CONVECTION:					
	External Flows: Concepts of hydrodynamic and thermal boundary					
	layer, use of empirical correlations for convective heat transfer - flat					
	plates and cylinders.					
	Internal Flows: Concepts of hydrodynamic and thermal entry lengths,					
	use of empirical relations for horizontal pipe flow and annulus flow.					
	UNIT – IV					
	DIMENSIONAL ANALYSIS: Buckingham's π -theorem, Reynolds					
	Number, Prandtl Number, Nusselt Number, Grashoff Number and					
	Stanton Number - their definition and significance.					
	FREE CONVECTION: Development of hydrodynamic and thermal					
	boundary layer along a vertical plate – Use of empirical relations for					
	vertical plates and pipes.					
	UNII – V HEAT EXCHANCERS: Introduction classification of boot					
	exchangers logarithmic mean temperature difference (IMTD) area					
	calculation for parallel and counter flow heat exchangers effectiveness					
	of heat exchangers NTU method of heat exchanger design					
	UNIT – VI					
	RADIATION: Theories of thermal radiation- absorption, reflection and					
	transmission. Monochromatic and total emissive power, black body					
	concept, Planck's distribution law, Wien's displacement law, Stefan					
	Boltzmann law, Lambert's cosine law, Kirchhoff's law. Shape factor,					
	heat transfer between black and grey surfaces, radiation shields.					
	1. Heat Transfer: J.P. Holman, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2008					
	2. Fundamentals of Engineering Heat & Mass Transfer: Sachadeva R.C,					
TEXT BOOKS:	New Age Science, 2009					
	3. Heat and Mass Transfer : D S Kumar, S. K. Kataria& Sons, 2009					
	1. Principles of Heat Transfer: Frank kreith, Cengage Learning, 2010					
KEFEKENCES:	2. Fundamentals of Heat & Mass Transfer: F.P. Incropera & D.P					
	Dewitt, 5 ed., John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2002.					
	5. neat and Mass Fransfer: Yonus Cengel, Lata McGraw-Hill					
E Degeneration	Education, 2014.					
L-Kesources	1.nups://npiei.ac.in/courses 2 https://froovideoloctures.com/university/jitm					
	Dewitt, 5 th ed., John Wiley and Sons, New York,2002. 3. Heat and Mass Transfer: Yonus Cengel, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2014.					
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses					
	2.ntups://ireevideoiectures.com/university/iitm					

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE-II

20ME32E1-INDUSTRIAL ROBOTICS

(Professional Elective-II)

(Also Offered as Open Elective for Other Branches)

Course Category:	Profes	sional Elective	Credit	s: 3	
Course Type:	Theory		Lecture - Tutorial - Practica	d: 3-0-0	
Prerequisite:	Mathe	matics,	Sessional Evaluation	1: 40	
	Programming		External Exam Evaluation	n: 60	
			Total Mark	s: 100	
	1 T		External Exam Duration	n: 3 hrs	
	1. 1	o acquire the knowledge	ge and need of industrial robolic	d avatama	
Course	2.10	2. To develop the ability to analyze the drives for articulated sy			
Objectives	\mathbf{J} . It	valop op ability to use	se description of motion.	asign of	
	roboti	c systems	software tools for analysis and d	esign of	
	Upon	successful completion	of the course, the students will	able to:	
	opon		of the course, the statents with		
	CO	Cou	rse Outcomes	Knowledge	
	CO1	Gain knowledge ab	out the importance of robotics	Level	
	001	in today and future	and robot configuration and	К3	
Course		subsystems			
Outcomes	CO2	Gain knowledge abo	K3		
		sensors grippers	KJ		
	CO3	Understand about ro	bot path planning	K2	
	CO4	Develop skills in kind	ematics of robot motion	K4	
	CO5	Understand comp	etence in Design and	K2	
	C06	Gain knowledge	about Industrial robots		
	000	applications.			
		**			
			UNIT – I		
		ODUCTION: Defin	ition of robot, necessity, ad	vantages and	
	disady	antages of robots, ba	asic components of a robotic s	ystems, robot	
	cylind	rical spherical articu	lated SCARA work volume sr	- cartesian,	
	a robo	t- load carrying capac	ity (pay load), reach, stroke, spe	ed of motion.	
	speed	of response, stability,	repeatability, resolution and Acc	uracy.	
			UNIT – II		
~	DRIV	ES/ACTUATORS: 1	Hydraulic, pneumatic and elect	rical. Stepper	
Course	motors, brushless motors, servo motor, and comparison of drives.				
Content	grinne	JI GRIFIERS, I	ypes of end-enfectors/grippers	, mechanical	
	ROB	DT SENSORS: Posit	ion, velocity, force, tactile, ran	ge, proximity	
	sensors, machine vision - elements of machine vision.				

	UNIT – III ROBOT CLASSIFICATION: Servo and non-servo controlled robots, limited sequence, Point to point, continuous and intelligent robots.			
	TRAJECTORY PLANNING: Path vs trajectory, joint space and cartesian space schemes, basics of trajectory planning, Joint space trajectory including via points - cubic polynomials, cartesian straight-line trajectory.			
	UNIT – IV KINEMATIC ANALYSIS OF ROBOTS: Homogeneous transformation matrices, inverse of transverse transformation, forward and inverse kinematics of robot, Singularity errors, DH matrix, HT of robot coordinate system, 2R and 3R robot manipulators. DYNAMICS: Introduction to robot dynamics.			
	UNIT – V ROBOT PROGRAMMING: Importance, types, manual setup, lead through programming, textual programming languages, commands for elementary operations – RAPID – WAIT, DELAY, STOP, PAUSE, SIGNAL ON/OFF, ZONE, MOVE			
UNIT – VI APPLICATIONS OF ROBOT: Material handling, m loading/unloading, assembly, inspection and processing. Robot cells. Safety aspect and economic analysis.				
TEXT BOOKS:	 Saeed B. Niku, Introduction to Robotics : Analysis, Systems, Applications, Pearson Education Inc., 2001 Industrial Robotics, Technology, Programming and Applications: Groover M.P., Weiss M.andOdrey N.G., McGraw Hill Higher Education, 2nd ed., 2012. Robotics, Fundamental Concepts and analysis : Ashitave Ghosal, Oxford Press, 1st ed., 2006. 			
REFERENCES:	 Robotics and Control :R.K.Mittal and I J. Nagarath, McGraw Hill, 2015 Robotics : Fu K S, R.C. Gonazalez and C.S.G Lee, McGraw Hill, 2008 Introduction to Robotics, Mechanics and Control: John J.Craig, Pearson Education, 3rd ed., 2009. 			
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses 2.https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm			

20ME32E2 - COMPOSITE MATERIALS

(Professional Elective-II)

Course Category:	Professional Elective		Credits	: 3
Course Type:	Theory		Lecture - Tutorial - Practical	: 3-0-0
Prerequisite:	Materials Science		Sessional Evaluation External Exam Evaluation Total Marks External Exam Duration	: 40 : 60 : 100 : 3 hrs
Course Objectives	 Ex Ei Ei Diana ma III Iav To 	plain the behav nlighten the stud evelop the stud nufacturing me uminate the knows know the indus	ior of constituents in the composite r dents in different types of reinforcem ent's skills in understanding the diffe thods available for composite materi owledge and analysis skills in applying to the composite materials.	naterials. ent. rent al. ng basic rials.
	Upon s	uccessful comp	letion of the course, the students will	l able to:
	СО		Course Outcomes	Knowledge Level
	CO1	Recall of in classifications	formation like, technical terms, , categories, and criteria	K1
Course Outcomes	CO2	Explain the m compared to is	sotropic materials	K2
	CO3	Apply const materials and micro and ma	itutive equations of composite understand mechanical behavior at cro levels.	K3
	CO4	Determine structure composites m	tresses and strains relation in aterials.	K4
	CO5	Demonstrating procedure for	g correct usage of a method or producing different composites.	K2
	CO6	Identify the in materials in va	ndustrial applications of composite arious fields.	К3
			UNIT – I	
Course Content	INTRODUCTION TO COMPOSITE MATERIALS: Intro Classification- Polymer Matrix Composites, Metal Matrix Com Ceramic Matrix Composites, Carbon–Carbon Composites Reinforced Composites, and nature-made composites, advan composites. UNIT – II REINFORCEMENTS: Classification of Reinforcements- reinforcements, Glass Fibers, Boron Fibers, Carbon Fibers, Fibers, Ceramic Fibers, Metallic Fibers, Comparison of Particulate reinforcements, fabrication and properties.			Introduction, Composites, osites, Fiber dvantages of ents- Fibers bers, Organic of Fibers.

	UNIT – III
	Metal Matrix Composites: Fabrication of MMCs-Solid State Fabrication, Liquid State Fabrication, In Situ Fabrication Techniques. Interface in Metal Matrix Composites- Mechanical Bonding, Chemical Bonding, Interfaces in Situ Composites. Discontinuous Reinforcement of MMCs.
	UNIT – IV Polymer Matrix Composites: Fabrication of PMCs, Autoclave, tape production, moulding methods, filament winding, manual layup, pultrusion, RTM. Properties of PMCs, Interface in PMCs. Ceramic Matrix Composites: Fabrication of CMCs, Properties of CMCs, Interface in CMCs, Toughness of CMCs.
	UNIT – V Interfaces: Wettability and Bonding, Types of Bonding, Interface in Composites, Interactions, Tests and measurement of Interfacial Strength. Strength and stiffness of single layer fiber reinforced composite- Voight's rule for volume and weight fraction, longitudinal strength and stiffness, transverse modules, in plain shear modules, poisons ratio.
	LINIT VI
	INDUSTRIAL APPLICATION OF COMPOSITE MATERIALS: Civil constructions of structures/panels, Aerospace industries, Automobile and other surface transport industries, Packaging industries, House hold and sports components and case studies composite material applications.
TEXT BOOKS:	 INDUSTRIAL APPLICATION OF COMPOSITE MATERIALS: Civil constructions of structures/panels, Aerospace industries, Automobile and other surface transport industries, Packaging industries, House hold and sports components and case studies composite material applications. Composite materials - K.K. Chawla, 3rd ed., Springer, NewYork, 2012. Mechanics of Composite Materials - R. M. Jones, 2nd ed., McGraw Hill, 1999. Mechanics of composite materials and structures - Madhujit Mukhopadhyay, universities pres,2017.
TEXT BOOKS:	 INDUSTRIAL APPLICATION OF COMPOSITE MATERIALS: Civil constructions of structures/panels, Aerospace industries, Automobile and other surface transport industries, Packaging industries, House hold and sports components and case studies composite material applications. 1. Composite materials - K.K. Chawla, 3rd ed., Springer, NewYork, 2012. 2. Mechanics of Composite Materials - R. M. Jones, 2nd ed., McGraw Hill, 1999. 3. Mechanics of composite materials and structures - Madhujit Mukhopadhyay, universities pres,2017. 1. Analysis and performance of fibre Composites - B. D. Agarwal, L.J. Broutman and K. Chandra shekhara, 3rd ed., John Wiley and Sons,New York, 2006. 2. Mechanics of Composite Materials (Mechanical Engineering) - Autar K. Kaw, London, 2nd ed., CRC Publication, Taylor &Francis group, 1993.

20ME32E3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

(Professional Elective-II)

Course Category:	Profes	sional Elective	Credi	its: 3
Course Type:	Theory	у	Lecture - Tutorial - Practic	al: 3-0-0
Prerequisite:	Indust	rial Engineering	Sessional Evaluatio External Exam Evaluatio Total Mar	n : 40 on: 60 ks: 100
	The ch	in atimes of this serves a	External Exam Duration	on: 3 hrs
Course Objectives	 The objectives of this course are to provide the student with: 1. An understanding of the primary differences between logistics and supply chain management 2.An understanding of the individual processes of supply chain management and their interrelationships within individual companies and across the supply chain 3. An understanding of the management components of supply chain management 4. An understanding of the tools and techniques useful in implementing supply chain management 5. Knowledge about the professional opportunities in supply chain management 			
	Upon successful completion of the course , the students will able to:			
·	СО	Cour	se Outcomes	Knowledge Level
Course Outcomes	CO1	Understand fundation	amental supply chain	K2
	CO2	Demonstrate an ab thinking by analyzing and selecting viable s	ility to engage in critical g situations and constructing olutions to solve problems.	K2
	CO3	Analyze the creation chain for customers, s	of new value in the supply society and the environment	K4
	CO4	Understand the found relates to transportation	lational role of logistics as it on and warehousing	K2
	CO5	Apply knowledge to effective supply chair	b evaluate and manage an	K3
	CO6	Analyze and improve	supply chain processes	K4
			UNIT – I	
Course Content	STRA7 manage supply expand	FEGIC FRAMEW(ement, decision phase chain: push/pull an ing strategic scope.	DRK: Introduction to sussin a supply chain, processed cycle views, achieving	upply chain s views of a strategic fit,

	I
	UNIT – II
	SUPPLY CHAIN DRIVERS AND METRICS: Drivers of supply chain performance, framework for structuring drivers, obstacles to achieving strategic fit.
	UNIT – III
	DESIGNING SUPPLY CHAIN NETWORK: Factors influencing distribution network design, design options for a distribution network, E-business and distribution network, framework for network design decisions, models for facility location and capacity allocation.
	UNIT – IV
	FORECASTING IN SUPPLY CHAIN: Role of forecasting in a supply chain, components of a forecast and forecasting methods, risk management in forecasting.
	$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{V}$
	AGGREGATE PLANNING AND INVENTORIES IN SUPPLY CHAIN: Aggregate planning problem in supply chain, aggregate planning strategies, planning supply and demand in a supply chain, managing uncertainty in a supply chain: safety inventory.
	UNIT – VI
	COORDINATION IN SUPPLY CHAIN: Modes of transportation and their performance characteristics, supply chain IT framework, coordination in a supply chain and bullwhip effect.
TEXT BOOKS:	 Sunil Chopra and Peter Meindl, Supply Chain Management - Strategy, Planning and Operation, 6th Edition, Pearson Education Asia, 2016. David Simchi-Levi, PhilpKamintry & Edith Simchy Levy, Designing and Managing the Supply Chain-Concepts Strategies and Case Studies, Second Edition, Tata-McGraw Hill, 2000.
REFERENCES:	 David Burt, Donald Dobler, Stephen Starling, World Class Supply Management: The Key to Supply Chain Management, McGraw Hill Education; 7th edition, 2017. James stevens, Supply Chain Management: Strategy, Operation & Planning for Logistics Management, Create space Independent Publishers, 2016.
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses 2.https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm

20ME32E4- ENERGY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT (Professional Elective-II)

Course Category:	Professional Elective		Credit	s: 3		
Course Type:	Theory		Lecture - Tutorial - Practica	l: 3 -0 - 0		
Prerequisite:	Environ Industr Manage	nmental Studies, ial Engineering & ement	Sessional Evaluation External Exam Evaluation Total Mark External Exam Duration	n: 40 n: 60 s: 100 n: 3 hrs		
Course Objectives	 To provide detailed understanding of energy conservation and management To understand the concept of 3Es (Energy, Economics and Environment) and their interaction Explain about the Energy audit and financial management. 					
	Upon s	uccessful completio	n of the course, the students wi	ll able to:		
	СО	Co	urse Outcomes	Knowledge Level		
Course Outcomes	CO1	Understand the basic knowledge of different terms & principles of energy conservation, audit and management.				
	CO2	CO2 Evaluate the energy saving & conservation in different mechanical utilities.				
	CO3	CO3 Understand efficient heat & electricity utilization, saving and recovery in different thermal and electrical system.				
	CO4	CO4 Prepare energy audit report for different energy conservation instances.				
Course Content	Energy Sectori energy scenari importa Energy Conserv Scheme consum energy Buildin	y Scenario: Classif al energy consumpt needs of growing e o, energy pricing, e ance, energy strategy y Conservation A vation Act 2001 ar es of Bureau of En- ners, State Designate policy, National ac ag Construction.	UNIT – I fication of Energy, Indian energion (domestic, industrial and of economy, energy intensity, long energy security, energy conservery of the future. Act 2001 and related police and its features, notifications un ergy Efficiency (BEE) including ed Agencies, Electricity Act 2000 tion plan on climate change, EC	rgy scenario, ther sectors), term energy vation and its cies: Energy ader the Act, g Designated 03, Integrated CBC code for		

Fi	UNIT – II
In sir rat op Co Er ele teo dii (E	inancial Management and Energy Monitoring and Targeting: ivestment-need, appraisal and criteria, financial analysis techniques mple payback period, return on investment, net present value, internal ite of return, cash flows, risk and sensitivity analysis; financing ptions, energy performance contracts and role of Energy Service ompanies (ESCOs). nergy Monitoring and Targeting: Defining monitoring & targeting, ements of monitoring & targeting, data and information-analysis, schniques – energy consumption, production, cumulative sum of ifferences (CUSUM). Energy Management Information Systems EMIS).
	UNIT – III
En of en us inj ins	nergy Management & Audit: Definition, energy audit, need, types f energy audit. Energy management (audit) approach-understanding nergy costs, Bench marking, energy performance, matching energy se to requirement, maximizing system efficiencies, optimizing the nput energy requirements, fuel and energy substitution, energy audit astruments and metering.
	UNIT – IV
Er	nergy Efficiency in Thermal Utilities and systems:
Во	oilers:
T los op eff rec pr	Ypes, combustion in boilers, performances evaluation, analysis of sesses, feed water treatment, blow down, energy conservation portunities. Boiler efficiency calculation, evaporation ratio and ficiency for coal, oil and gas. Soot blowing and soot deposit eduction, reasons for boiler tube failures, start up, shut down and reservation, Thermic fluid heaters, super critical boilers
St	team System:
Pri lea ide Pe ste	roperties of steam, assessment of steam distribution losses, steam akages, steam trapping, condensate and flash steam recovery system, entifying opportunities for energy savings. Steam utilization, erformance assessment more details, installation, thermo-compressor, eam pipe insulation, condensate pumping, steam dryers.
	$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{V}$
Fu ex he mo ge	urnaces: Classification, general fuel economy measures in furnaces, access air, heat distribution, temperature control, draft control, waste eat recovery. Forging furnace heat balance, Cupola, non-ferrous melting, Induction furnace, performance evaluation of a furnace, hot air enerators.
In ec Re Co	isulation and Refractories: Insulation-types and application, conomic thickness of insulation, heat savings and application criteria, efractory-types, selection and application of refractories, heat loss. old insulation.

	UNIT – VI
	Energy and environment, air pollution, climate change: United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCC), sustainable development, Kyoto Protocol, Conference of Parties (COP), Clean Development Mechanism (CDM), CDM Procedures case of CDM – Bachat Lamp Yojna and industry; Prototype Carbon Fund (PCF).
	1. Energy Conservation Guidebook, Dale R Patrick, Stephen W Fardo, 2nd Edition, CRC Press
TEXT BOOKS:	2. Handbook of Energy Audits, Albert Thumann, 6th Edition, The Fairmont Press.
	3. Bureau of Energy Efficiency Reference book: No.1, 2, 3, 4
REFERENCES:	1. Energy Management Handbook, W.C. Turner, John Wiley and Sons, A Wiley Interscience publication
	2. Carbon Capture and Sequestration: Integrating Technology, Monitoring, and Regulation edited by E J Wilson and D Gerard, Blackwell Publishing
	3. Heating and Cooling of Buildings - Design for Efficiency, J. Krieder and A. Rabl, McGraw Hill Publication, 1994.
E D.	1. http://nptel.iitm.ac.in/
E-Kesources:	2. www.bee.com 3. www.powermin.nic.in
	4. www.teriin.org

OPEN ELECTIVE-II

20ME32O1 - OPERATIONS RESEARCH (Open Elective-II)

Course Category:	Open E	Elective	Credits	: 3
Course Type:	Theory		Lecture - Tutorial - Practical	: 3-0-0
Prerequisite:	Engine Mather and Nu	ering natics, Matrices merical Methods.	Sessional Evaluation External Exam Evaluation Total Marks External Exam Duration	: 40 : 60 : 100 : 3 hrs
Course Objectives	 To analyze linear programming models in practical and their practical use. To apply the Transportation, Assignment and sequencing models and their solution methodology for solving problems To apply the theory of games, Replacement, Inventory and Queuing models and their solution methodology for solving problems. 			
	Upon s	uccessful completion	on of the course, the students wi	ll able to: Knowledge
Course Outcomes	CO1	Understand the concepts and optimization tech	basic operations research terminology involved in niques	Level K2
	CO2	Formulate a mathematical pro	K4	
	CO3	Understand how using Simplex m and perform iterat	to model and solve problems nethod for linear programming tions of it by hand	K2
	CO4	O4 Understand the importance and function of inventory and to be able to apply selected techniques for its control and management under dependent and independent demand circumstances.		
	CO5	Evaluate the Prob	lems using queuing theory	K4
	CO6	Model a dynam and compute imposed	ic system as a queuing model ortant performance measures	K3
Course Content	UNIT – I LINEAR PROGRAMMING-1: Introduction to general nature of operations research models, types of OR models. Linear programming – Formulation, graphical method, simplex method, degeneracy in LPP. UNIT – II LINEAR PROGRAMMING-2: Artificial variable techniques – Big- M method, two-phase method. Dual simplex method. GAME THEORY: Two-person zero-sum games, saddle point, algebraic and arithmetic methods (2x2 Games), principle of dominance, graphical method.			

	UNIT III
	TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS : Formulation, different methods of obtaining initial basic feasible solution – North-West corner rule, least cost method, Vogel's approximation method. Optimal solution for transportation problem. Special cases – Unbalanced transportation problem. ASSIGNMENT PROBLEMS : Formulation, balanced assignment problem, unbalanced assignment problem. Travelling salesman problem.
	UNIT – IV REPLACEMENT MODELS: Replacement of items that deteriorate with time – with and without change in money value, group replacement of items that fail suddenly. SEQUENCING MODELS: n jobs-two machines, n jobs-m machines and 2 jobs-m machines.
	UNIT – V INVENTORY MODELS: Costs used in inventory models, basic inventory models without shortages. Quantity discounts (price breaks)- Purchasing models with one price and two price breaks. Single period models with probabilistic demand and without set up cost. ABC and VED analysis.
	UNIT – VI QUEUING THEORY: Basic structure of queuing models, single- server and multi-server models. Finite and Infinite applications. PROJECT MANAGEMENT: Introduction, construction rules of drawing, Fulkerson's rule, Critical path method (CPM) - critical path and project duration. PERT – Introduction, different time estimates, expected time, variance, expected project duration and probability of completion.
TEXT BOOKS:	 1. Introduction to Operations Research: Hamdy A Taha, Prentice Hall, 10th ed., 2017 2. Introduction to Operations Research : S.D. Sharma, KedarNath, Ram Nath and Co., 2002 3. Introduction to Operations Research : D.S Hira and P. K. Gupta, S. Chand, 7th Revised., 2014
REFERENCES:	 Introduction to Operations Research: Hillier and Lieberman, McGraw-Hill, 10th ed., 2018 Operations Research: Panneerselvam R., 2nd ed., PHI, 2011
E-Resources:	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses 2.https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm

20ME32O2 DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS (Open Elective-II)

Course Category:	Open H	Elective	Cr	edits:	3	
Course Type:	Theory	7	Lecture – Tutorial – Prac	tical:	3-0-0	
Pre-requisite:			Sessional Evalua External Exam Evalua Total M External Exam Dura	ation: ation: arks: ation:	40 60 100 3 hrs	
Course Objectives	•	 Explain basic principles of design of experiments. Develop factorial and fractional factorial designs for product and process optimization. Design and conduct orthogonal array experiments for process improvement. Illustrate robust design concepts. 				
	Upon t	he successful completio	n of the course, the students w	vill be a	able to:	
	CO	Cours	e Outcomes	Le	evel	
	CO1	Recall the basic terms	s as used and applied in the speriments	ŀ	K 1	
	CO2	Understand the process of developing strategic plans for experimentation in scientific and engineering research projects.			K2	
Course Outcomes	CO3	Apply the principle experimental designs.	es of DoE to generate	ŀ	κ3	
Outcomes	CO4	Analyze alternative designs for experimentation And carry out output analysis for quality improvement projects.				
	CO5	Evaluate the perfo investigations based factorial designs.	rmance of the research on factorial and fractional	ł	Κ4	
	CO6	Create experimental designs for product and process quality improvement projects for various scientific and engineering applications.			Κ4	
Course Content	Introd Termir Princi Applic Noise of varie	scientific and engineering applications. UNIT-I Introduction: Strategy of experimentation, applications, Basic principles, Terminology, Guidelines, History of statistical design. Principles of quality engineering - Tools used in robust design, Applications and benefits, Quality loss function, Quadratic loss function, Noise factors, P diagram, Optimization of product & process design, Role of various quality control activities. UNIT-II Factorial Experimentation- The 2 ² design, The 2 ³ design, The general 2 ^k design.				

	UNIT-III Blocking and Confounding in the 2^k Factorial Design: Blocking a replicated 2^k factorial design, Confounding in the 2^k factorial design, Confounding the 2^k factorial design in 2 & 4 blocks. Problems. Fractional
	UNIT-IV Factorial Designs: The one – half fraction & one – quarter fraction of the 2^k design, Resolution III, IV & V designs. Problems.
	UNIT-V Constructing Orthogonal Arrays: Counting degrees or freedom, selecting a standard orthogonal array, dummy level technique, and compound factor method. Linear graphs and interaction assignment, modification of linear graphs, column merging method, branching design. Strategy for constructing an orthogonal array. Problems. Grey Taguchi Method.
	UNIT-VI
	Steps In Robust Design: Case study discussion illustrating steps in Robust Design. Signal-To-Noise Ratio: Evaluation of sensitivity to noise. S/N ratios for static problems, S/N ratios for dynamic problems. Analysis of ordered categorical data. Minimizing variability and optimizing averages. Taguchi Inner and Outer Arrays. Software packages for design of Experiments.
TEXT BOOKS:	 D.C. Montgomery, Design and Analysis of Experiments, Wiley India, 5th Edition, 2006, ISBN – 812651048-X. Madhav S. Phadke, Quality Engineering Using Robust Design, Prentice Hall PTR, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632,1989, ISBN: 0137451679.
REFERENCES:	 Robert H. Lochner, Joseph E. Matar, Designing for Quality - an Introduction Best of Taghuchi and Western Methods or Statistical Experimental Design, Chapman and Hall, 1990, ISBN – 0412400200 Philip J. Ross, Taguchi Techniques for Quality Engineering: Loss Function, Orthogonal Experiments, Parameter and Tolerance Design, McGraw-Hill, 2nd Edition, 1996, ISBN:0070539588
e-Resources:	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/111104075

20ME32O3-WORK STUDY

(Open Elective-II)

Course Category:	Open E	Elective	Credits:	3
Course Type:	Theory		Lecture - Tutorial - Practical:	3 - 0 - 0
Prerequisite:	Mathematics,		Sessional Evaluation :	40
	Statisti	cs	External Exam Evaluation:	60
			Total Marks: External Exam Duration:	100 2 hrs
	1.	To optimiz	e the use of plant, equipment, manpower	s ms
		material		
Course Objectives	2.	To develop	efficient work methods.	
	3.	To improve	e productivity.	
	4.	To determi	ne the standard time and apply work me	asurement
		techniques		
	5.	To underst	and techniques of job evaluation, merit r	ating and
		ergonomics	5.	
	Upon s	uccessful co	ompletion of the course, the students wi	ll able to:
	CO			Knowledge
	CO		Course Outcomes	Level
	CO1	Analyze a	and redesign processes for improved	
Course Outcomes		efficiency	and effectiveness, using best practices	K4
	~ ~ ~ ~	and work-	study techniques.	
	CO2	Determine	e the number of staff required in a unit	
		or functio	n using the techniques of work-study	K4
	CO^2	Inderstor	ICS.	
	005	and organ	ization design	K2
	CO4		dern organizational models and team.	
	04	hased stru	ctures to redesign an organization for	K3
		improved	effectiveness and decision making	K.J
	CO5	Interpret	decision-making models with	
		organizati	on and job design.	К2
	CO6	understand	d techniques of job evaluation, merit	170
		rating and	ergonomics	K 2
			UNIT – I	
	INTRODUCTION TO WORK STUDY Scientific management			
Course Content	Produc	tivity. Adv	antages of work study- work study ar	nd workers –
	work st	tudy and m	anagement	

	UNIT – II
	METHOD STUDY : Introduction- Significance of process charts. Critical Examination- Identification of key activities of exercises on process charts - Flow diagrams - String diagrams - travel chart. UNIT - III
	MICRO MOTION ANALYSIS - Memo motion films, Therbligs. Principles of Motion Economy: Work place layout, Human body, Design of tools and equipment.
	UNIT – IV
	Work Measurement : Introduction, Techniques of W.M., objectives and uses of Time study, Time Study Equipment's, Procedure for Time study, Selection of Job for T.S., Selection of Operator Recording of Information, Breaking operation in to elements, Choice of Elements, Number of readings, Procedure of using and its methods, Training in Rating, Allowances and types, Calculation of standard Time.
	UNIT-V
	Other Methods of Work Measurement: Synthesis, standard data, Production interruption study, analytical estimation, work sampling, statistical concepts, confidence limits, number of observations, P.M.T.S., M.T.M., W.F.S. Industrial visits to be organized to understand the above topics practically, and assessment of the study during visit will carry weightage in Theory and Practical exams
	UNIT - VI
	JOB EVALUATION - Techniques of job evaluation. Merit rating, Fatigue, Ergonomics, Ergonomics applied to work place layout.
TEXT BOOKS:	 Introduction to Work Study: 4th ed., Indian Labour Organization, 1992 Elements of Work Study and Ergonomics : Dalela Etal, Standard Publications, 1990
REFERENCES:	 Motion and Time Study – Design and Measurement of Work : R.M. Barnes, Wiley, 1968 Work Study : Khanna O.P Khanna publications, 2010
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses 2.https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm

20ME32P1 - HEAT TRANSFER LABORATORY

Course Category:	Program Core		Credit		1.5	
Course Type:	Practical		Lecture - Tutorial - Practic	al:	0 - 0 - 3	
Prerequisite:	Heat Transfer		Sessional Evaluatio	on:	40	
			External Exam Evaluatio	on:	60 100	
			Fytomal Exam Duratic	ks:	100 3 hrs	
	1 Tc	experimentally	determine thermal conductivity	$\frac{m}{\sqrt{1}}$	various	
	materials				various	
Course Objectives	2. To experimentally measure heat transfer coefficients of forced and					
e ourse o sjeen ves	natural convection					
	3. To	3. To experimentally measure emissivity of grey surface				
	4. To	4. To experimentally measure effectiveness of heat exchangers				
	5. To	5. To conduct performance tests on refrigeration & air conditioning				
	systems					
	Upon successful completion of the course , the students will able to:					
	СО	Course Outcomes			owledge Level	
Course Outcomes	CO1	Know the concepts discussed in the Heat Transfer course.			K5	
	CO2	Conduct various experiments to determine thermal conductivity of various materials.			K5	
	CO3	Determine heat transfer coefficients of forced and			17.5	
		natural convection			K5	
	CO4	Conduct performance tests and thereby improve			V5	
		effectiveness of heat exchangers			KJ	
	CO5	Conduct performance tests and thereby improve				
		performance of r	efrigeration and air conditioning		K5	
	<i><u><u></u></u></i> <u></u> <u></u> <u></u> <u></u>	systems				
	CO6	Investigate the er	nissivity of grey surface		K4	
	List of Experiments:					
	1.	Test on Conduct	ion in Composite Wall.			
	2.	Test on Emissivi	ty Measurement Apparatus.			
	3.	Test on Lagged I	Pipe Apparatus.			
	4.	Test on Stefan-B	oltzmann Apparatus.			
Course Content	5.	Test on Natural (Convection Apparatus.			
	6.	Test on Forced C	Convection Apparatus.			
	7.	Test on Drop-wi	se Condensation Apparatus.			
	8.	Test on Vapour (Compression Refrigeration System	1.		
	9.	Test on Air-Cone	ditioning Test Rig.			
	10.	Test on thermal of	conductivity of insulating powder			
	11.	Test on pin fin a	ipparatus Loot flux			
	12.	Test on heat ning	eat nux			
	13. 1 <i>1</i>	Test on Thermal	Conductivity of a Metal Rod			
	14.					
20ME32P2-DYNAMICS AND VIBRATION LABORATORY

Course Category:	Program	core	Credit	s: 1.5			
Course Type:	Practical		Lecture - Tutorial - Practica	al: 0 - 0 - 3			
Prerequisite:	TOM-I	& TOM-II	Sessional Evaluatio	n: 40			
-			External Exam Evaluatio	n: 60			
			Total Mark	s: 100			
			External Exam Duratio	n: 3 hrs			
	1. To s	tudy the vibr	ation analysis of spring-mass system	1.			
Course Objectives	2. To s	tudy the gyro	oscopic effect of the given gyroscope	e for constant			
	spee	d and load co	onditions.				
	3.10s	tudy equilibr	fium speed of different governors.				
	4. 10 g	give understand	noting CAW and balancing of machine	iery.			
	Opon su	ccessiui com	ipletion of the course, the students w	ill able to.			
	СО		Course Outcomes	Knowledge Level			
Course Outcomes	CO1	Inspect the	critical speed of shaft under the				
course outcomes		given load	K4				
		effect and couple on motorized gyroscope.					
	CO2	Examine the balancing of reciprocating and					
		rotating masses in dynamic balancing K5					
	<u> </u>	machine.	lange de viedie en en en ef Wedd				
	03	Porter, Proe	Sketch the characteristic curves of Watt, Porter, Proell and Hartnell governors.				
	CO4	Analysis of	f CAM and MATLAB coding for	КЛ			
		dynamic res	sponse of spring mass system.	174			
	List of H	Experiments	:				
	1	T (
	1.	Test on gy	tical speed analyzer				
Course Content	2.	Test on vib	ration test rig				
Course Content	3. 4	Study bala	ncing of reciprocating masses				
	5.	5. Study on balancing of rotating masses					
	6.	6. Test on Proell Governors					
	7.	7. Test on Porter Governors					
	8.	8. Test on Hartung Governors					
	9.	9. Study on reciprocating mechanism.					
	10	10. Test on CAM apparatus					
	11	. Study on c	rank and slotted mechanism				
	12	2. Estimation	of CG of connecting rod using Trifi	lar system			

20ME32P3- ENGINEERING METROLOGY& INSTRUMENTATION LABORATORY

Course Category:	Progra	Program core Credits: 1.5				
Course Type:	Practi	cal	Lecture - Tutorial - Practical:	0-0-3		
Prerequisite:	Engineering Metrology& Instrumentation		Sessional Evaluation : External Exam Evaluation: Total Marks: External Exam Duration:	40 60 100 3 brs		
	1	To learn the Me	esurement of linear and angular dimensions			
	2.	To learn the cal	ibration measures of Metrology instru	uments.		
	3.	To understand t flatness.	he Measuring procedures of Straight	ness and		
Course Objectives	4.	To learn the Me	asurement of Miniature and fragile p	arts.		
Course Objectives	5.	To learn the Me	asurement of pressure, flow and temp	perature.		
	6.	To learn the Mi	scellaneous Measurement procedures	of machined		
		parts				
	Upon	successful compl	etion of the course, the students will	able to:		
	СО		Course Outcomes	Knowledge Level		
	CO1	Calibrate the mechanical com	K6			
Course Outcomes	CO2	Calibrate the mechanical com	K6			
	CO3	Calibrate the straightness.	K6			
	CO4	Measure the engineering surf	K5			
	CO5	Measure Press practical applica	ure, Temperature and Flow in tions.	K5		
	CO6	Describe the m Torque for pra	neasuring procedures of Strain, actical applications.	K2		
	List o	f Experiments:				
Course Content	 Metrology Lab Calibration of any two of the following instruments: (using slip gauges) 					
	Co 3. Go To	ollimator. ear testing: o find; (i) diameter, p	itch/module (ii)pitch circle diameter			

(iii) pressure angle (iv)tooth thickness.
4. Check the straightness of a surface plate(i) Using spirit level (ii) Using Auto-collimator
5. Check the flatness of a surface plate using one of the above methods.
 6. Tool Maker's Microscope: i. Establish the thread details ii. To find the cutting tool angles.
 7. Miscellaneous: i. To find the diameter of a cylindrical piece ii. Taper angle of a V-block iii. Central distance of two holes of a specimen.
Instrumentation Lab
1. Strain Measurement.
2. Pressure Measurement.
3. Temperature Measurement.
4. Torque Measurement.
5. Temperature Control.
6. Pressure Control.
7. Flow Control.

20ME32SC ROBOTICS SIMULATION

Course Category:	Skill A	Advanced Course	Credit	s: 2		
Course Type:	Practical		Lecture - Tutorial - Practica	l: 0-0-4		
Prerequisite:	Robot	ics	Sessional Evaluation External Exam Evaluation	1: 40 1: 60		
			Total Marks	s: 100		
		External Exam Duration: 3 hrs				
	1. To	develop the student's	s knowledge in various robot str	ructures and their		
Course	works	space.	Ils in writing program for indust	rial rabat		
Objectives	2. TO	develop simulation i	using the Robostudio	110110001		
Ū	4. To	provide the student w	vith knowledge of microcontroll	ers and drives		
	5. To	provide the stude	nt with some knowledge and	l analysis skills		
	associ	ated with controlling	Č	5		
	Upon	successful completio	on of the course, the students wi	ll able to:		
	CO	Cor	urse Autcomes	Knowledge		
Course Outcomes				Level		
	COI	Design the industria	K6			
	CO2	Define Path of the i	K5			
	CO3	Generate Program f	K6			
	CO4	Simulate Graphical	K6			
	CO5	Develop various rol	K6			
	CO6	Develop knowledg drives	K6			
	List of Experiments:					
	1. Stu	dy on Industrial robo	t coordinate systems			
	2. Generation of TCP and Work object coordinates					
	3. Write programs on creating and defining the path target of the industrial ROBOT					
	4. To perform the Robot programming exercise for Pick and Place					
	operation using teach pendent.					
Course Content	5. Study and selection of Gripper.					
Course Content	6. Write a rapid program for Linear Movements, Non Linear Movements					
	using robostudio					
	7. Create a mechanism in Robostudio simulation software					
	8. Create an Auto path in Robostudio simulation software					
	9. JOg	ging the robot using	nism for orientation and position	es e of the object		
	10. D	mulation of work cel	l for loading and unloading appl	ications		
	12 Si	mulation of workcell	for welding applications	ications		
	12. SI	mulation of assembly	operation peg in hole			
	14. Si	mulation of inspectio	on applications			

20MC3201-ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Course Category:	Mandatory Course	Credits:	0
Course Type:	Theory	Lecture - Tutorial - Practical:	2 -0- 0
Prerequisite:	General Business	Sessional Evaluation :	40
-	awareness	External Exam Evaluation:	60
		Total Marks:	100
		External Exam Duration:	3 hrs

Course	The students develop and can systematically apply an entrepreneurial way of thinking that will allow them to identify and create business						
Objectives	opportunities that may be commercialized successfully.						
	Upon successful completion of the course, the students will able to:						
	СО	Course Outcomes	Knowledge Level				
Course	CO1	Understand/ Overview of Entrepreneurship	K2				
Outcomos	CO2	Know the methods of generating ideas	K3				
Outcomes	CO3	Understand the concept of Business planning	K2				
	CO4	Understand managing the new venture	K2				
	CO5	Know the production and marketing management	K3				
	CO6	Know the financial assistance to Enterprise	K3				
		UNIT – I					
Course Content	Introduction to Entrepreneurship: Definition of Entrepreneur, Entrepreneurial Traits, Entrepreneur vs. Manager, Entrepreneur vs Intrapreneur, Opportunities for Entrepreneurs in India and abroad, Woman as Entrepreneur, Role of Entrepreneurship in economic development. UNIT – II Creating the Ideas and Starting the Venture: Sources of new Ideas, Methods of generating ideas, creating problem solving. Features and evaluation of joint ventures, acquisitions, merges, franchising, Public issues, rights issues, and bonus issue sand stock splits. UNIT – III Business planning process: Meaning of business plan, Business plan process- Writing ,evaluation and implementation of business plan , advantages of business planning , Business model canvas UNIT – IV Managing the new venture: Sources of capital, venture capital, Record keeping, recruitment, motivating and leading teams,						

	UNIT – V Production & Marketing management : Thrust of production management, selection of production techniques, Marketing functions, market segmentation, market research.
	UNIT – VI
	Organization Assistance: Industrial Park (Meaning, features, & examples),Special Economic Zone (Meaning, features & examples), Financial assistance by different agencies (SIDBI, DIC, NSTEDB, APPC etc.), MSME Act Small Scale Industries,
Assignment	All students (Maximum batch size 5) need to submit a business plan on any entity as per the norms of any financial agency
TEXT BOOKS:	1. Entrepreneurship : Robert Hisrich, & Michael Peters, 5 th ed., TMH., 1986
	2. Entrepreneurship : Dollinger, Pearson, 4 th ed., 2004.
	 Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant, 2009. Harvard Business Review on Entrepreneurship. HBR Paper Back.
REFERENCES:	1999.
	3. Entrepreneurial Management, Robert J.Calvin, TMH, 2004.
	4. Essential of Entrepreneurship and small business management,
	Thomas W. Zimmerer& Norman M. Scarborough, 4 th ed., PHI, 2005
	5. Industrial Relations & Labour Laws, Srivastava, Vikas, 2005.
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses
	2.https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm

N.B.K.R. INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(AUTONOMOUS)

COLLEGE WITH POTENTIAL FOR EXCELLENCE (CPE) Affiliated to JNTUA, Ananthapuramu Re-Accredited by NAAC with 'A' Grade B.Tech. Courses Accredited by NBA under TIER-I



SYLLABUS B.TECH. DEGREE COURSE

IV B.TECH I & II Semesters

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

(With effect from the batch admitted in the academic year 2020-2021)

VIDYANAGAR - 524413 SPSR Nellore-Dist. Andhra Pradesh www.nbkrist.org

INSTITUTE VISION

To emerge as a comprehensive Institute that provides quality technical education and research thereby building up a precious human resource for the industry and society.

INSTITUTE MISSION

- To provide a learner-centered environment that challenges individuals to actively participate in the education process.
- To empower the faculty to excel in teaching while engaging in research, creativity and public service.
- To develop effective learning skills enabling students pick up critical thinking thus crafting them professionally fit and ethically strong.
- To share human and academic resources with industries, schools and public agencies through partnerships and outreach activities.

VISION OF THE DEPARTMENT

To become an excellent centre for technical education and research in the field of mechanical engineering to meet the societal, regional, national and global challenges.

MISSION OF THE DEPARTMENT

- M1: To impart quality technical education and transform bud engineers into an effective and responsible engineers to work with the current technologies in multi-cultural and multi-discipline environment.
- M2: To encourage the students to develop their creativity in the field of mechanical engineering by providing modern laboratory facilities with hands on training and contemporary curriculum.
- M3: To develop the interaction with the Industry experts to gain practical knowledge.
- M4: To provide best teaching & learning practices as well as creating opportunities for Research, maximise student results and placements.
- M5: To inculcate and promote lifelong learning skills, problem solving skills, leadership qualities and team work.

PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)

- **PEO 1:** A strong foundation to access, analyze, plan and implement their knowledge in basic sciences & mathematics, core and interdisciplinary courses.
- **PEO 2:** Graduate will be in a position to work with the members of multi-disciplinary teams and can play a leading role in handling the technical issues.
- **PEO 3:** Graduates will have capability to work with modern engineering tools, software and equipment under the realistic constraints.
- **PEO 4:** Graduates will engage in lifelong learning skills with research attitude and social responsibility.

PROGRAM OUTCOMES(POs)

- PO1 **Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.
- PO2 **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, review the research literature, and analyze engineering problems to arrive at substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural, and engineering sciences.
- PO3 **Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components, processes to meet the specifications with consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.
- PO4 **Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.
- PO5 **Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.
- PO6 **The engineer and society:** Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.
- PO7 **Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.
- PO8 **Ethics:** Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.
- PO9 **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.
- PO10 **Communication:** Communicate effectively with the engineering community and with society at large. Be able to comprehend and write effective reports documentation. Make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.
- PO11 **Project Management and Finance**: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.
- PO12 **Life-long learning:** Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSO)

- PSO1 Solve engineering problems in the area of Robotics and Automation.
- PSO2 Design, Simulate and Analyze using CAD/CAM/CAE tools.

N B K R Institute of Science & Technology:: Vidyanagar

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Course Structure (R20) – IV Year

IVB.Tech

Semester -VII							
S.No	Course Code	Course Name	L	Τ	Р	Credits	
1	20ME41E1	Professional Elective-III	3	0	0	3	
2	20ME41E2	Professional Elective-IV	3	0	0	3	
3	20ME41E3	Professional Elective-V	3	0	0	3	
4	20ME41O1	Open Elective-III	3	0	0	3	
5	20ME41O2	Open Elective-IV	3	0	0	3	
6	20SH41O1	S&H Elective(Statistical Methods)	3	0	0	3	
Skill Advanced Course-III							
7	20ME41SC	CAE/CAM Laboratory	1	0	2	2	
Internship							
8	20ME41IN	Evaluation of Industry Internship				3	
				To	tal	23	

S.No	Professional Elective -III	Professional Elective -IV	Professional Elective -V
1.	Tool Design	Refrigeration &Air Conditioning	Finite Elements Method
2.	Process Planning and Cost Estimation	Cryogenic Engineering	Gas Dynamics and Jet Propulsion
3.	Production Systems	Power Plant Engineering	Turbo Machinery
4.	Metal Forming Technology	IC Engines	Computational Fluid Dynamics
5.	MOOCS (NPTEL/SWAYAM) Course (12 Weeks Duration)	MOOCS (NPTEL/SWAYAM) Course (12 Weeks Duration)	MOOCS (NPTEL/SWAYAM) Course (12 Weeks Duration)

S.No	OPEN ELECTIVE – III	OPEN ELECTIVE - IV
1	Autotronics	Internet of Things
2	Solar Energy Engineering	Design and Analysis of Algorithms
3	Mechatronics	Product Life Cycle Management

Semester -VIII							
S.No	Course Code	Course Name	L	Τ	Р	Credits	
1	20ME42PR	Internship & Project Work	-	-	-	12	
Total							

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE-III

20ME41E1-TOOL DESIGN

(Professional Elective-III)

Course Category:	Profe	ssional Elective	Credi	t s: 3				
Course Type:	Theor	ry	Lecture - Tutorial - Practica	al: 3 - 0 - 0				
Prerequisite:	CAM	D, DME-I & DME-II	Sessional Evaluatio	n: 40				
			External Exam Evaluatio	n: 60				
			Total Mark	(s: 100				
	1	Understand the tool si	External Exam Duration: 3 hrs					
	1.	Understand the tool sig	gnature and mechanics of metal	cutting.				
	Ζ.	Understand the tool v	wear and damage in usageand	identify the				
Course		need of cutting fluids.						
Objectives	3.	Recognize the proper	ties desired for cutting tool n	naterials and				
		design of cutting tools						
	4.	Realize the costs	associated with machining	operations.				
		Understand the mech	nanics of press working and	identify the				
		accessories required.						
	5.	Understand the need o	f Jigs and fixtures. Recognize the	neir principal				
		parts.						
	Upon	successful completion of	of the course, the students will a	ble to:				
				Knowladge				
	CO	Cour	se Outcomes	Levels				
	CO1	Calculate the values of	V A					
Course Outcomes		machining operations.						
	CO2	Design various single a	K4					
	CO3	Demonstrate the inter-relationship between cutting						
		parameters and mach	ining performance measures	к2				
		like power requirement	nt, cutting time, tool life and	112				
		surface finish.						
	CO4	Analyze economics of	machining operations.	K4				
	CO5	Identify press tool re-	quirements to build concepts	K3				
		pertaining to design of	press tools.	K5				
	CO6	Demonstrate various	press working operations for	K)				
		mass production of she	et metal parts.	K2				
			UNIT – I					
	MET	AL CUTTING TOOL	LS: Classification, nomenclatu	re of single				
Course Content	point	point cutting tool, difference between orthogonal and oblique cutting,						
	mechanism of metal cutting, types of chips, chip breakers, velocity							
	in cut	in cutting						
	in cut							

	UNIT – II TOOL WEAR &TOOL LIFE: Factors affecting tool life, Taylor's tool life equation. tool wear mechanisms, types of tool wear, machinabilty, heat distribution in metal cutting, measurement of temperature in metal cutting. Force measurement - lathe tool dynamometer. Selection and applications of cutting fluids UNIT – III CUTTING TOOL MATERIALS: Requirements of tool materials, advances in tool materials, HSS, Coated HSS, Carbides, Coated Carbides, Ceramics, Ceramic Composites, CBN and Diamond properties, advantages and limitations, specifications for inserts and tool holders.
	UNIT – IV ECONOMICS OF MACHINING: Costs associated with machining opera
	DESIGN OF CUTTING TOOLS : Design of single point cutting tool shanks, design of plane milling cutter and broaching tool.
	UNIT – V PRESS WORKING: Press working operations, press selection and tonnage, centre of pressure, cutting forces and clearances for die design, compound and progressive die, strip layout.
	UNIT – VI JIGS & FIXTURES - Uses, Locating devices, 3-2-1 principle of location, pin location, radial location, 'V' location, diamond locators.
	jigs & fixtures, types of drill jigs, types of drill bushes, fixtures for turning.
TEXT BOOKS:	 Types of clamping devices, principles of clamping. Design principles of jigs & fixtures, types of drill jigs, types of drill bushes, fixtures for turning. 1. Fundamental of Tool Design: ASTME, PHI, 2010 2. A Text Book of Production Engineering: P.C. Sharma, S. Chand& Co. 11th ed., 2005 3. Fundamental of Metal Cutting and Machine Tools: B.L.Juneja and G.S.Sekhon, 2nded., New Age International 2017.
TEXT BOOKS:	 1 ypes of clamping devices, principles of clamping. Design principles of jigs & fixtures, types of drill jigs, types of drill bushes, fixtures for turning. 1. Fundamental of Tool Design: ASTME, PHI, 2010 2. A Text Book of Production Engineering: P.C. Sharma, S. Chand& Co. 11th ed., 2005 3. Fundamental of Metal Cutting and Machine Tools: B.L.Juneja and G.S.Sekhon, 2nded.,New Age International 2017. 1. Metal Cutting Principles: Milton C.Shaw, Oxford University Press, 2012. 2. Introduction to Jig and Fixture Design: Kempster, Hodder and StoughtonPublishers, 2004 3. Metal cutting (Theory and Practice): A. Bhattacharya, New central book Agency, 2012. 4. Tool Design : Donaldson, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 3rd ed., 2010
TEXT BOOKS: REFERENCES: E-Resources	 1 ypes of clamping devices, principles of clamping. Design principles of jigs & fixtures, types of drill jigs, types of drill bushes, fixtures for turning. 1. Fundamental of Tool Design: ASTME, PHI, 2010 2. A Text Book of Production Engineering: P.C. Sharma, S. Chand& Co. 11th ed., 2005 3. Fundamental of Metal Cutting and Machine Tools: B.L.Juneja and G.S.Sekhon, 2nded.,New Age International 2017. 1. Metal Cutting Principles: Milton C.Shaw, Oxford University Press, 2012. 2. Introduction to Jig and Fixture Design: Kempster, Hodder and StoughtonPublishers, 2004 3. Metal cutting (Theory and Practice): A. Bhattacharya, New central book Agency, 2012. 4. Tool Design : Donaldson, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 3rd ed., 2010 1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses

20ME41E2-PROCESS PLANNING AND COST ESTIMATION

Course Category:	Profess	ional Elective	Credit	ts:	3
Course Type:	Theory		Lecture - Tutorial - Practica	al:	3 - 0 - 0
Prerequisite:	Industrial Engineering		Sessional Evaluatio	n:	40
	and Ma	inagement	External Exam Evaluatio	n:	60
			I Otal Mark External Exam Duratio	n.	100 3 hrs
	1.	Understand the	basic concepts of process	Plan	ning and
		estimation	1 1		U
Course Objectives	2.	Apply different	methods of cost estimation	in	different
	2	manufacturing sl	nops	octi	motion in
	5.	competitive man	ufacturing systems and organiza	tions	mation m S.
	Upon t	he completion of	this course the students will be a	ble	to:
	СО	C	ourse Outcomes	Kr	owledge
]	Levels
Course Outcomes	COI	Select the proc	ess, equipment and tools for all products		K3
Course Outcomes	CO2	Prepare process	planning activity chart.		K4
	CO3	Explain the con	cept of cost estimation.		K2
	CO4	Compute the jo	b order cost for different type		K4
	COF	of shop floor.	mashining time for various		
	COS	machining oper	machining time for various		K4
		indenning oper			
	UNIT – I				
	INTRODUCTION TO PROCESS PLANNING				
	Introduction- methods of process planning-Drawing interpretation -				
	Material evaluation – steps in process selection-Production equipment				
	and tooling selection				
			UNII – II		
	PROC	ESS PLANNIN	G ACTIVITIES		
	Process	s parameters ca	lculation for various production	on p	processes-
	Selection	on jigs and fixtur	es election of quality assurance	meth	nods - Set
	case sti	intents for proce	ess planning-economics of proc	ess	planning-
Course Content	UNIT – III				
	INTRO Importe	DUCTION TO	COST ESTIMATION	tina	elements
	of cos	t estimation $-T$	ypes of estimates – Estimatir	ng p	rocedure-
	Estimat	tion labor cost, r	naterial cost- allocation of over	head	charges-
	Calcula	ation of depreciat	ion cost.		

(Professional Elective-III)

	$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{IV}$			
	PRODUCTION COST ESTIMATION IN WELDING & SHEET			
	METAL SHOP			
	Estimation in welding shop - gas welding cost, arc welding cost -			
	production cost of given welding job- the types of welding costs- the			
	factors affecting the welding cost. Estimation in sheet metal shop -			
	Sheet material and gauge number, Sheet metal joints - Estimate the			
	Cylindrical drum funnel and tray			
	Cymarical drum, fumier and tray.			
	LINIT V			
	PRODUCTION COST ESTIMATION IN FORGING SHOP &			
	FOUNDARY SHOP			
	Cost terminology associated with forging shop- The procedure for			
	calculating material cost of a product for forging shop- Procedure for			
	estimating forging cost- forging losses to be considered while			
	estimating -Estimation of forging cost. Estimation in foundry shop-			
	pattern allowances. The procedure for calculating material cost of a			
	product for foundry shop - Procedure for estimating cost of pattern making Procedure for estimating foundry cost of components such			
	as C I pulley and C I. Wheel and estimate foundry cost			
	UNIT – VI			
	MACHINING TIME CALCULATION			
	MACHINING TIME CALCULATION			
	Estimation of Machining Time - Importance of Machine Time			
	Calculation- Calculation of Machining Time for Different Lathe			
	Milling Shaping and Planning Machining Time Calculation for			
	Grinding.			
	8.			
	1 Deter sector "Drocess rlanning Design/Manufacture Interface"			
	1. Peter scalon, "Process planning, Design/Manufacture Interface", Elsevier science technology Books, Dec 2002			
	 Peter scalon, "Process planning, Design/Manufacture Interface", Elsevier science technology Books, Dec 2002. Sinha B.P, "Mechanical Estimating and Costing", Tata-McGraw 			
	 Peter scalon, "Process planning, Design/Manufacture Interface", Elsevier science technology Books, Dec 2002. Sinha B.P, "Mechanical Estimating and Costing", Tata-McGraw Hill publishing co, 1995. 			
TEXT BOOKS:	 Peter scalon, "Process planning, Design/Manufacture Interface", Elsevier science technology Books, Dec 2002. Sinha B.P, "Mechanical Estimating and Costing", Tata-McGraw Hill publishing co, 1995. Mechanical estimation and costing T.R.Banga and S.C.Sharma, 			
TEXT BOOKS:	 Peter scalon, "Process planning, Design/Manufacture Interface", Elsevier science technology Books, Dec 2002. Sinha B.P, "Mechanical Estimating and Costing", Tata-McGraw Hill publishing co, 1995. Mechanical estimation and costing T.R.Banga and S.C.Sharma, Khanna publishers. 			
TEXT BOOKS:	 Peter scalon, "Process planning, Design/Manufacture Interface", Elsevier science technology Books, Dec 2002. Sinha B.P, "Mechanical Estimating and Costing", Tata-McGraw Hill publishing co, 1995. Mechanical estimation and costing T.R.Banga and S.C.Sharma, Khanna publishers. M.Adithan, Process planning & cost estimation, New age 			
TEXT BOOKS:	 Peter scalon, "Process planning, Design/Manufacture Interface", Elsevier science technology Books, Dec 2002. Sinha B.P, "Mechanical Estimating and Costing", Tata-McGraw Hill publishing co, 1995. Mechanical estimation and costing T.R.Banga and S.C.Sharma, Khanna publishers. M.Adithan, Process planning & cost estimation, New age International 			
TEXT BOOKS:	 Peter scalon, "Process planning, Design/Manufacture Interface", Elsevier science technology Books, Dec 2002. Sinha B.P, "Mechanical Estimating and Costing", Tata-McGraw Hill publishing co, 1995. Mechanical estimation and costing T.R.Banga and S.C.Sharma, Khanna publishers. M.Adithan, Process planning & cost estimation, New age International Chitale A.V. and Gupta R.C., "Product Design and Manufacturing" 2nd Edition PHI 2002 			
TEXT BOOKS:	 Peter scalon, "Process planning, Design/Manufacture Interface", Elsevier science technology Books, Dec 2002. Sinha B.P, "Mechanical Estimating and Costing", Tata-McGraw Hill publishing co, 1995. Mechanical estimation and costing T.R.Banga and S.C.Sharma, Khanna publishers. M.Adithan, Process planning & cost estimation, New age International Chitale A.V. and Gupta R.C., "Product Design and Manufacturing", 2nd Edition, PHI, 2002. Ostwalal P.F. and Munez L. "Manufacturing Processes and 			
TEXT BOOKS:	 Peter scalon, "Process planning, Design/Manufacture Interface", Elsevier science technology Books, Dec 2002. Sinha B.P, "Mechanical Estimating and Costing", Tata-McGraw Hill publishing co, 1995. Mechanical estimation and costing T.R.Banga and S.C.Sharma, Khanna publishers. M.Adithan, Process planning & cost estimation, New age International Chitale A.V. and Gupta R.C., "Product Design and Manufacturing", 2nd Edition, PHI, 2002. Ostwalal P.F. and Munez J., "Manufacturing Processes and systems", 9th Edition, John Wiley, 1998. 			
TEXT BOOKS:	 Peter scalon, "Process planning, Design/Manufacture Interface", Elsevier science technology Books, Dec 2002. Sinha B.P, "Mechanical Estimating and Costing", Tata-McGraw Hill publishing co, 1995. Mechanical estimation and costing T.R.Banga and S.C.Sharma, Khanna publishers. M.Adithan, Process planning & cost estimation, New age International Chitale A.V. and Gupta R.C., "Product Design and Manufacturing", 2nd Edition, PHI, 2002. Ostwalal P.F. and Munez J., "Manufacturing Processes and systems", 9th Edition, John Wiley, 1998. Russell R.S and Tailor B.W, "Operations Management", 4th 			
TEXT BOOKS:	 Peter scalon, "Process planning, Design/Manufacture Interface", Elsevier science technology Books, Dec 2002. Sinha B.P, "Mechanical Estimating and Costing", Tata-McGraw Hill publishing co, 1995. Mechanical estimation and costing T.R.Banga and S.C.Sharma, Khanna publishers. M.Adithan, Process planning & cost estimation, New age International Chitale A.V. and Gupta R.C., "Product Design and Manufacturing", 2nd Edition, PHI, 2002. Ostwalal P.F. and Munez J., "Manufacturing Processes and systems", 9th Edition, John Wiley, 1998. Russell R.S and Tailor B.W, "Operations Management", 4th Edition, PHI, 2003. 			
TEXT BOOKS:	 Peter scalon, "Process planning, Design/Manufacture Interface", Elsevier science technology Books, Dec 2002. Sinha B.P, "Mechanical Estimating and Costing", Tata-McGraw Hill publishing co, 1995. Mechanical estimation and costing T.R.Banga and S.C.Sharma, Khanna publishers. M.Adithan, Process planning & cost estimation, New age International Chitale A.V. and Gupta R.C., "Product Design and Manufacturing", 2nd Edition, PHI, 2002. Ostwalal P.F. and Munez J., "Manufacturing Processes and systems", 9th Edition, John Wiley, 1998. Russell R.S and Tailor B.W, "Operations Management", 4th Edition, PHI, 2003. Mikell P. Groover, "Automation, Production, Systems and 			
TEXT BOOKS: REFERENCES:	 Peter scalon, "Process planning, Design/Manufacture Interface", Elsevier science technology Books, Dec 2002. Sinha B.P, "Mechanical Estimating and Costing", Tata-McGraw Hill publishing co, 1995. Mechanical estimation and costing T.R.Banga and S.C.Sharma, Khanna publishers. M.Adithan, Process planning & cost estimation, New age International Chitale A.V. and Gupta R.C., "Product Design and Manufacturing", 2nd Edition, PHI, 2002. Ostwalal P.F. and Munez J., "Manufacturing Processes and systems", 9th Edition, John Wiley, 1998. Russell R.S and Tailor B.W, "Operations Management", 4th Edition, PHI, 2003. Mikell P. Groover, "Automation, Production, Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing", Pearson Education 2001. 			
TEXT BOOKS: REFERENCES: E-Resources	 Peter scalon, "Process planning, Design/Manufacture Interface", Elsevier science technology Books, Dec 2002. Sinha B.P, "Mechanical Estimating and Costing", Tata-McGraw Hill publishing co, 1995. Mechanical estimation and costing T.R.Banga and S.C.Sharma, Khanna publishers. M.Adithan, Process planning & cost estimation, New age International Chitale A.V. and Gupta R.C., "Product Design and Manufacturing", 2nd Edition, PHI, 2002. Ostwalal P.F. and Munez J., "Manufacturing Processes and systems", 9th Edition, John Wiley, 1998. Russell R.S and Tailor B.W, "Operations Management", 4th Edition, PHI, 2003. Mikell P. Groover, "Automation, Production, Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing", Pearson Education 2001. 			

20ME41E3-PRODUCTION SYSTEMS

(Professional Elective-III)

Course Category:	Profes	sional Elective	Cred	its:	3
Course Type:	Theor	у	Lecture - Tutorial - Praction	cal:	3 - 0 - 0
Prerequisite:	Indust andMa	rial Engineering anagement	Sessional Evaluati External Exam Evaluati Total Mar	on: on: ·ks:	40 60 100
	1 D	norrido fromorriorio	External Exam Durati	on:	3 hrs
Course Objectives	 Provide framework for understanding production and operations management. To develop an understanding of operations management principle. Equip plan and control activities necessary to run the operations. Theoretical understanding to underpin operational decisions at tactical and strategic level. Learn and develop critical understanding of techniques used within 			perations rinciple. rations. cisions at sed within	
	tł	ne operations mana	agementlike planning, control, pro	obler	m-solving
	a	nd communication			1
	Upon	successful complet	tion of the course, the students w	ill at	ole to:
	CO	С	ourse Outcomes		lowledge Levels
Course Outcomes	CO1	Understand the opposition system	outline and fundamentals of the ns		K2
	CO2 Solve routing and scheduling problems				K4
	CO3	Recognize the i models	mportance of facility location		K2
	CO4	Solve operationa aggregate produc	al problems in the areas of tion planning.		K4
	CO5	Apply the princip and control of the	bles and techniques for planning e production and		K3
	CO6	Summarize va planning techniqu	rious aggregate production ues.		K2
	UNIT – I				
	PROI Syster produ- and Ir Manu:	DUCTION ns concept of pr ction(mass produc ntermittent product facturing, Just-in-ti	oduction, types of Production tion, process production and as tion (job type andbatch type), Le time (JIT), KANBAN systems.	– Co semt ean a	ontinuous oly lines) and Agile
			UNIT – II		
Course Content	 PRODUCTIVITY Introduction, types of productivity, factors affecting productivity, techniquesfor improving productivity. PRODUCT DESIGN AND ANALYSIS Introduction, steps of product design, process planning and design, responsibilities of process planning engineer, steps in process planning. 				

	UNIT – III SINGLE FACILITY LOCATION MODEL Rectilinear minimum, Rectilinear minimax,Squared Euclidean distance location problem and Euclidean distance location problem. MULTI FACILITY LOCATION MODEL Squared Euclidean distance location problem.Travel chart and REL chart. UNIT – IV ASSEMBLY LINE BALANCING: RPW method, COMSOAL method. MATERIALS REQUIREMENT PLANNING Introduction, Lot sizing in MRP – EOQ method, minimum cost per period method, period order quantity method, least unit cost method and partperiod balancing method. MRP–II.
	UNIT – V
	VALUE ANALYSIS Types of values, aim of value analysis, technique and procedure of value analysis, and advantages.
	AGGREGATE PLANNING Introduction, Aggregate Planning Strategies – varying work force, changing inventory level and subcontracting. Transportation model for Aggregate planning.
	UNIT – VI
	PROJECT MANAGEMENT Introduction, construction rules of drawing, Fulkerson's rule, Critical path method (CPM) – floats, critical path, and project duration. PERT – Introduction, different time estimates, expected time, variance, expected project duration and probability of completion.
TEXT BOOKS:	 Production and Operations Management : R. Panneerselvam, PHI Publications, 2012 Production Planning and Inventory Control :Seetharama L. Narasimhan, PHIPublications, 2nd ed., 2003.
REFERENCES:	 Analysis and Control of Production Systems : Elsayed A., Thomas Boucher, PHI, 1985 Modern Production / Operations Management: Buffa and Sarin, 8th
E-Resources	ed., John Wiley & sons,2007 https://pptel.ac.in/courses
E-Resources	111125.//11211.40.111/0011505

20ME41E4- METAL FORMING TECHNOLOGY (Professional Elective-III)

Course Category:	Professional Elective		Credits:	3
Course Type:	Theor	у	Lecture - Tutorial - Practical:	3 -0 - 0
Prerequisite:	Basic Manufacturing Process		Sessional Evaluation: External Exam Evaluation: Total Marks: External Exam Duration:	40 60 100 3 hrs
Course Objectives	 Understand the overview and fundamentals metal forming Understand the fundamentals of rolling Understand the fundamentals of extrusion and types of extrusion Understand the fundamentals of forging and types of forging Understand the fundamentals of high energy rate forming process. 			
	Upon	successful comple	etion of the course, the students will abl	e to: Knowledge
	CO		Course Outcomes	Levels
	CO1	Determine majo used for given ap	r process/processes of manufacturing oplication.	K4
Course Outcomes	CO2	Explain when compared to othe	and why metal forming is chosen er compatible methods.	K2
	CO3	Analyze effect forming and con- with applications	of parameters influencing metal mpare hot working and cold working s.	K4
	CO4	Explain capabil	ities and applications of bulk metal es and sheet metal work.	K2
	CO5	Outline tooling metal forming pr	and equipment required for important cocesses.	K2
	CO6	Examine effects common defects	of friction & lubrication and causes of in metal forming.	K4
		<u> </u>	UNIT – I	
Course Content	THE Engin stress equati recrys worki used i	EXAMPLE EORETICAL BASIS FOR METAL FORMING gineering stress-strain curve, true stress-strain curve, general state of ess at a point, yielding under complex stresses. Flow rules: levy-mises nations and Prandtl - Reuss equations. Strain hardening, recovery, rystallisation and grain growth. Hot working, cold working and warm rking. Comparison of properties of cold and hot worked parts, methods ed in forming. UNIT – II		
Course Content	ROL Princi rolling defect	UNIT – II OLLING inciples and theory of rolling, types of rolling mills and products. Forces in illing and power requirements, process variables in rolling, roll camber, efects in rolled products, automatic gauge control.		

	UNIT – III FORGING PROCESSES Principles of forging, types of forging – smith forging, drop forging, press forging, roll forging. Forging hammers, analysis of plane strain forging,forging defects. UNIT – IV WIRE DRAWING Wire drawing die, preparation of wire, lubrication, wire drawing bench. Tube drawing processes. EXTRUSION PROCESSES Basic extrusion process and its characteristics. Forward extrusion and backward extrusion, impact extrusion, hydrostatic extrusion, calculation of extrusion load, flow pattern in extrusion, defects in extruded parts.			
	UNIT – V			
	SHEET METAL WORKING Press working operations, blanking and piercing – forces and centre of pressure, strip layout. BENDING Terminology, bending methods, bend allowance, Spring back and bending			
	combination die.			
	UNIT – VI OTHER FORMING METHODS Hot and cold spinning, coining, embossing, rubber pad forming, stretch forming. HIGH ENERGY RATE FORMING METHODS Explosive forming method, electro hydraulic forming, electromagnetic forming.			
TEXT BOOKS:	 Manufacturing Technology, Foundry forming and welding, Vol I :P.N. Rao, TMH, 5th ed., 2018 Metal Forming Technology: Dr. R.Narayana Samy. Ahuja Book Company, 2000. 			
REFERENCES:	 Process and Materials of Manufacturing: Lindberg, Pearson India, 2015 Manufacturing Technology: Schmid and Kalpakiian, Pearson Education, 2014 Fundamentals Metal Forming Processes: B.L.Juneja New age International publishers, 2018 Manufacturing Technology: M. Adithan, A.B.Gupta New Age International Publishers, 2012. 			
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses 2.https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm			

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE-IV

20ME41E5 - REFRIGERATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING

Course Category:	Professional El	ective Credit	s: 3		
Course Type:	Theory	Lecture - Tutorial - Practica	l: 3 - 0 - 0		
Prerequisite:	TD-I & TD-II	Sessional Evaluation External Exam Evaluation Total Marks	n: 40 n: 60 s: 100 a: 2 has		
Course Objectives	 External Exam Duration: 3 hrs Explains principles and working of various refrigeration systems Describes the component parts and controls of vapour compression refrigeration systems. Explains psychometrics of moist air and apply to HVAC processes. Designing of air-conditioning systems using cooling load calculations Explains comfort air conditioning and equipment required, control systems and ventilation systems 				
	Upon successfu	l completion of the course, the students will	l able to:		
	СО	Course Outcomes	Knowledge Levels		
Course Outcomes	CO1 Explain propertie	the principle of refrigeration, cycles, es and its environment effects.	K2		
	CO2 Explain processe	vapor compression systems and different es, equipment.	K2		
	CO3 Describe of refrig	e the working principle of various types eration systems.	K2		
	CO4 Discuss and air c	psychrometric properties and processes, conditioning process.	K4		
	CO5 Estimate air con conditio	e cooling load factor, winter and summer ditioning load and human comfort n.	K4		
	CO6 Compary systems application	e refrigeration and air conditioning and make choices for a required ion	K4		
	UNIT – I				
	REFRIGERATION Introduction, methods of refrigeration, thermodynamic analysis of air cycle and vapor compression refrigeration systems. Vapor absorption system – working of NH ₃ - water and LiBr – water systems, working of steam jet and thermoelectric refrigeration systems.				
		UNIT – II			
Course Content	REFRIGERANTS Properties, classification, nomenclature and selection of refrigerants, alternative refrigerants. COMPONENTS				

(Professional Elective-IV)

	compressors. Condensers – air cooled, water cooled, evaporative
	condensers, economical water rate, cooling towers, evaporators.
	UNIT – III
	DEFROSTING OF EVAPORATORS
	Introduction, methods of defrosting- automatic periodic defrosting, defrosting by reversing cycle automatic hot gas defrosting thermo-
	bank defrosting and electric defrosting
	Same den östning and erectric den östning.
	REFRIGERATION CONTROL
	Automatic and thermostatic expansion valve, capillary tube,
	compressor controls, miscellaneous controls. Testing and charging of refrigeration units
	UNIT – IV
	AIR CONDITIONING
	Fundamental functions of air conditioning, psychrometric properties
	and processes, sensible heat factor, analysis of air conditioning
	calculations.
	UNIT – V
	AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS
	COMFORT AIR CONDITIONING
	Physiological reactions to cooling, the effective temperature and its use
	in the determination of standards of comforts, comfort chart.
	CONTROLS
	Automatic control of air conditioning systems, air cleaning, ducts, fans.
	UNIT – VI
	CRYOGENICS
	of low temperature.
	APPLICATIONS OF REFRIGERATION
	Walk-in-cooler, water coolers, refrigerators, transportation, food
	processing & preservation.
	Domestic, industrial and commercial applications.
	1. A Course in Refrigeration and Air Conditioning: Arora S.C
TEVT DOOVS.	&DomkundwarS., Dhanpat Rai & Company, 2006.
IEAI BOOKS:	2. Reingeration and Air Conditioning: C.P. Afora, Tata McGraw Hill, 2000
	1. Refrigeration and Air Conditioning : Jordan & Priester, Constable and
	Company Ltd. London, 2000
REFERENCES:	2. Principles of Refrigeration : Dossat, 4 th ed., Pearson Education India,
	1997. 3 Refrigeration and Air Conditioning · Stocker McGraw-Hill 2000
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses
	2.https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm

20ME41E6-CRYOGENIC ENGINEERING

(Professional Elective-IV)

Course	Profess	ional Elective	Credits	: 3
Course Type:	Theory		Lecture - Tutorial - Practical	: 3 - 0 - 0
Prerequisite:	TD-II		Sessional Evaluation	: 40
i i ci cquisite.	12 11		External Exam Evaluation	: 60
			Total Marks	: 100
1			External Exam Duration	: 3 hrs
Course	1.	To give fundam	ental knowledge of types of cryogen	ic fluids
Objectives	2.	To understand	the behaviour of materials and prop	erties at low
	3	To learn about	t Cryoganic refrigeration requirer	ment of low
	5.	temperature	t Cryogenic Temgeration, Tequirer	lient of low
	4.	To understand	the Gas separation, purification an	d measuring
		instruments	1 / 1	U
	Upon s	successful comp	etion of the course, the students will	able to:
Course	СО		Course Outcomes	Knowledge Levels
Outcomes	CO1	Possess basic k	nowledge of cryogenics.	K2
	CO2	Design cryoger	nic systems.	K4
	CO3	Find applicatio	ns of cryogenics	K1
	CO4	Demonstrate instrumentation	the knowledge of cryogenic	K2
			UNIT-I	
	INTRODUCTION Cryogenic engineering, properties of cryogenic fluids like Oxygen Nitrogen, Argon, Neon, Florin, Helium, Hydrogen, Properties of material at cryogenic temperature- mechanical, thermal, and electrical Super conductivity, application of cryogenic systems in space, medical industries, biological etc.			ike Oxygen, Properties of nd electrical- ace, medical,
	UNIT-II			
Course Content	Course ContentCRYOGENIC REFRIGERATION Principle and Methods of production of low temperature and analysis: Joule Thomson Expansion, Cascade processes, Ortho and hydrogen conversion, cold gas refrigerators, Linde -Hampson c Claude and cascaded systems, magnetic cooling, Stirling Cryocoolers, Philips refrigerators, Gifford single volume refriger Pulse tube refrigerators			re and their tho and para pson cycles, irling Cycle refrigerator,
	CDVC		UNIT-III	
	CRYC Cryoge various insulat	enics Heat Exe parameters in ions (expanded	changers, Compressors, Expanders performance and system optimizat foams, gas filled, fibrous, vacuum	, Effect of ion. Various , multi-layer

	etc.) and Storage equipment for cryogenic fluids, industrial storage and transfer of cryogenic fluids.
	UNIT-IV GAS SEPARATION AND PURIFICATION
	Ideal gas, mixture characteristics composition diagrams, gas separation, principle of rectification, plate calculation, flash calculation rectification column analysis, separation of air, hydrogen and helium, gas purification methods
	UNIT-V CRYOGENIC INSTRUMENTATION AND SAFETY
	Properties and characteristics of instrumentation, strain displacement, pressure, flow, liquid level, density and temperature measurement in cryogenic range. Safety in cryogenic fluid handling, storage and use. Safety against cryogen hazards like burns, frostbite, asphyxiation, hypothermia etc.
	UNIT-VI
	AFFLICATIONS Super conductive devices such as bearings, motors, cryotrons, magnets, D.C. transformers, tunnel diodes, space technology, space simulation, cryogenics in biology and medicine, food preservation and industrial applications, nuclear propulsions, chemical propulsions.
TEXT BOOKS:	 Randal F. Barron, Cryogenic Systems, Oxford University Press, New York, 1999 T.M Flynn, Cryogenic Engineering, Maxwell Dekker, 1997. Scoot, Cryogenic Engineering, Van Nostrand Co. Inc. 1985.
REFERENCES:	 Experimental Techniques in Low Temperature Physics – G.K. White – Osford University Press, England, 1959 R W Yance and WM Duke, Applied Cryogenic Engineering, John Willey. Klasse D. Timmerhaus, Dishard Palmer Baad, Cryogenia Engineering.
	50 years of progress, Springer, 2007.
E-Resources	1. <u>http://nptel.ac.in/</u> 2. <u>www.learnerstv.com</u>

20ME41E7-POWER PLANT ENGINEERING

Professional Elective **Course Category:** Credits: 3 **Course Type:** Theory Lecture - Tutorial - Practical: 3 -0 - 0 **Prerequisite:** TD-I and TD-II 40 **Sessional Evaluation : External Exam Evaluation:** 60 100 Total Marks: **External Exam Duration:** 3 hrs 1. Describes the working principle of steam power cycle and layout of steam cycle. 2. Explains and provides knowledge on steam cycle and its application in generation of mechanical power. 3. Describe ash handling, coal handling method in a thermal power **Course Objectives** plant. 4. Describe feed water systems and control systems for power plants. 5. Describe the generation of power from nuclear reactor. Upon successful completion of the course, the students will able to: Knowledge CO **Course Outcomes** Levels CO1 Describe and analyze different sources of K2 energy, types of power plants and layouts. Discuss and analyze the working and layout of CO2 K4 steam power plants. CO3 Discuss and analyze working principle of diesel K4 and hydro power plant. **Course Outcomes** Describe the working principle and basic CO4 components of the nuclear power plant and K2 safety. CO5 Discuss the working principle and basic K4 components of renewable energy based plants. CO6 Discuss and analyze the economic aspects and K4 compare it with plants of other types. UNIT - I**COAL BASED THERMAL POWER PLANTS:** Introduction, layout of modern steam power plant-components, fuel and ash handling, draught system, feed water treatment, Rankine cycle-improvisations. UNIT – II HYDRO ELECTRIC POWER PLANTS: Layout - dams- selection of water turbines- types, pumped storage hydel plants, site selection and **Course Content** safety. UNIT – III **DIESEL ENGINE AND GAS TURBINE POWER PLANTS:** Diesel engine power plant layout - components, various operating systems,

merits, demerits and applications.

(Professional Elective-IV)

	Gas turbines - working, types, methods to improve power output and
	efficiency, layout with inter-cooling, reheating and regeneration.
	UNIT – IV
	NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS: Basics of Nuclear Engineering,
	Layout and subsystems of Nuclear Power Plants, Working of Nuclear
	Reactors: Boiling Water Reactor (BWR), Pressurized Water Reactor
	(PWR). Canada Deuterium Uranium reactor (CANDU). breeder, gas
	cooled and liquid metal cooled reactors. Safety measures for Nuclear
	Power plants.
	$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{V}$
	RENEWABLE ENERGY BASED PLANTS AND MHD PLANTS:
	Power from wind – wind turbine working and types Solar thermal
	power plants – low medium and high power generation power from
	wave tidal geothermal sources OTEC system MHD power plants –
	working types merits and demerits
	UNIT – VI
	ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES OF POWER
	PLANTS: Power tariff types, load distribution parameters, load
	curve comparison of site selection criteria relative merits &
	demerits, capital & operating cost of different power plants.
	Pollution control technologies including waste disposal options for coal
	and nuclear power plants.
	1. Power Plant Engineering: Nag. P.K., Tata McGraw Hill Publishing
	Company Ltd., 3 rd ed., 2008.
TEXT BOOKS:	2. A Course in Power Plant Engineering: Arora and Domkundwar,
	Dhanpat Rai and Co.Pvt.Ltd. 2014.
	3. Power Plant Engineering: Rajput R.K. Laxmi Publications, 5 th ed.,
	2016.
	1. Renewable Energy: Godfrey Boyle, Open University, Oxford
	University Press in association with the Open University, 2004.
	2. Power Plant Technology: El-Wakil. M.M., Tata McGrawHill
REFERNCES:	Publishing CompanyLtd.,2010.
	3. Power Plant Engineering: Thomas C. Elliott, Kao Chen and Robert
	C. Swanekamp, Standard Handbook of McGraw Hill, 2 nd ed., 1998.
	4. Power Plant Engineering: Black & Veatch, Springer, 1996.
	5. An Introduction to Power Plant Technology : G.D. Rai, Khanna
	Publishers, 3 rd ed., 1987
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses
	2.https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm

20ME41E8-INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (Professional Elective-IV)

Course Category:	Professional Elective		Credi	i ts: 3		
Course Type:	Theor	у	Lecture - Tutorial - Practic	al: 3 -0 - 0		
Prerequisite:	TD-I a	& TD-II	Sessional Evaluation	on: 40		
			External Exam Evaluatio	on: 60		
	1 Otal Mar External Exam Durati			KS: 100		
	1. To	1. To understand the operation of internal combustion engines				
	2. To	perform theore	etical calculations to obtain the	ermodvnamic		
	effi	ciencies and then	assess operating losses.	·····		
Course Objectives	3. To	calculate engine o	perating parameters.			
	4. To	understand the in	plications of a trade-off between	performance,		
	effi	ciency, emissions				
	5. To	assess the relation	n between engine power output to	o the required		
	pov	ver for vehicle pro	pulsion.			
	Upon	successful comple	etion of the course, the students w	ill able to:		
	СО	0	Course Outcomes	Knowledge		
	CO1	Understand wa	white and performance of IC	Levels		
	COI	Engines through	thermodynamic cycles	K2		
	CO2	Understand combustion phenomena in SL and CL				
Course Outcomes	002	engines and factors influencing combustion				
course outcomes		chamber design.	6			
	CO3	Outline emission formation mechanism of IC				
		engines, its effects and the legislation standards				
	CO4	Describe the properties of various alternative fuels,				
		K2				
	CO5	Evaluate method	ts for improving the IC engine			
	005	performance	as for improving the re engine	K4		
	CO6	Understand the	e latest developments in IC	КЭ		
		Engines and alte	rnate fuels	K2		
	INTRODUCTION: Historical development of internal combustion					
	engines – basic engine types and their operation, comparison of S.I and C.I. anging, working of four stroke anging, welve and part timing					
	C.I engines, working of four stroke engines, valve and port fiming					
Course Content	diagra	ms.				
	UNIT – II COMBUSTION IN SI ENGINES : Stages of combustion in Si engines, abnormal combustion and knocking in SI engines, facto affecting knocking, control of knocking and combustion chambers for SI engines, engine emissions					
	Si engines, engine emissions.					

	UNIT – III
	COMBUSTION IN CI ENGINES : Stages of combustion in CI engines, detonation in CI engines, factors affecting detonation, controlling of detonation, importance of proper air movements, combustion chambers for CI engines, engine emissions.
	.UNIT – IV
	SUPERCHARGING : Objectives of supercharging, supercharged S.I. engines, supercharged C.I. engines, effects of supercharging on engine performance, methods of supercharging, superchargers, turbo charging – method of turbo charging, limitations of turbo charging.
	UNIT – V
	 FOSSIL FUELS: Requirements of I.C. engine fuels – Hydrocarbon fuels their nature and properties, calorific value, volatility and vapour lock, fuel ratings for S.I engines and C.I. engines, additives. ALTERNATIVE FUELS: Alcohol, Hydrogen, Compressed Natural Gas, Liquefied Petroleum Gas and Bio Diesel – Properties, Suitability, Merits and Demerits.
	UNIT – VI
	DEVELOPMENTS IN I.C. ENGINES : Air assisted Combustion, Homogeneous charge compression ignition engines – Variable Geometry turbochargers – Common Rail Direct Injection Systems - Hybrid Electric Valuelas MPEL
	Tryond Electric Venicles, WFT.
TEXT BOOKS:	 A course in Internal Combustion Engines: Mathur, M.L.& Sharma, R.P., Dhanpat Rai, 1999 Internal Combustion Engines Fundamentals: Heywood, J.V., McGraw-Hill, 1988 Internal Combustion Engines :V.Ganesan, 5th edition, TMH Publication, 2012 Internal Combustion Engine Fundamentals: Ramalingam. K.K., Scitech Publications, 2002.
TEXT BOOKS:	 A course in Internal Combustion Engines: Mathur, M.L.& Sharma, R.P., Dhanpat Rai, 1999 Internal Combustion Engines Fundamentals: Heywood, J.V., McGraw-Hill, 1988 Internal Combustion Engines :V.Ganesan, 5th edition, TMH Publication, 2012 Internal Combustion Engine Fundamentals: Ramalingam. K.K., Scitech Publications, 2002. Internal Combustion Engines : Maleev, V.L., McGraw-Hill, 1945 Internal Combustion Engines for Air Pallutian - Obset F. Hannan P
TEXT BOOKS: REFERENCES:	 A course in Internal Combustion Engines: Mathur, M.L.& Sharma, R.P., Dhanpat Rai, 1999 Internal Combustion Engines Fundamentals: Heywood, J.V., McGraw-Hill, 1988 Internal Combustion Engines :V.Ganesan, 5th edition, TMH Publication, 2012 Internal Combustion Engine Fundamentals: Ramalingam. K.K., Scitech Publications, 2002. Internal Combustion Engines : Maleev, V.L., McGraw-Hill, 1945 Internal Combustion Engines & Air Pollution : ObertE.F., Harper & Row, 1973 Internal Combustion Engines : Lichty, McGraw-Hill, 1951

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE-V

20ME41E9-FINITE ELEMENTS METHOD (Professional Elective –V)

Course Category:	Profess	ional Elective	Credits	: 3	
Course Type:	Theory		Lecture - Tutorial - Practical	: 3-0-0	
Prerequisite:	Engineering Mathematics, SOM, HT.		Sessional Evaluation External Exam Evaluation Total Marks External Exam Duration	: 40 : 60 : 100 : 3 hrs	
	1.	1. Implement the basics of FEM to relate stresses and strains			
Course Objectives	 Formulate the strength of materials and heat transfer problems with application of FEM. Solve 1 D, 2 D and dynamic problems using Finite Element 				
		Analysis approac	ch.	1	
	Upon si	uccessful comple	tion of the course, the students will ab	ole to:	
	СО		Course Outcomes	Knowledge Levels	
Course Outcomes	CO1	Understand the of FEM and we	stress-strain relations, basic concept ighted residual methods.	K2	
	CO2	Formulate 1-D bar and 1-D heat conduction elements Using Weak form and PSTP technique.		K3	
	CO3	O3 Develop shape functions and element matrices for 1-d structural elements like bars and trusses. K4			
	CO4	04Apply FE equations for springs, shafts, flow through pipes, heat transfer element and beam element.K3			
	CO5	CO5 Implement the formulation techniques to solve two- dimensional problems using triangle and K4 quadrilateral elements.			
	CO6	Perform Nu quadrature in and computer in	merical Integration, Gaussian two dimensions, dynamic analysis mplementation.	K4	
	UNIT – I				
Course Content	INTRODUCTION: EQUATIONS IN SOLVING A STRUCTURAL PROBLEM: Stress at a point, Equations of equilibrium, Strain-Displacement relations, Stress- Strain Relations and Compatibility conditions. Need for FEM, Comparison with finite difference method, and general procedure for finite element analysis, evaluation of circumference and area of circle. Boundary value, initial value problems and scalar field problems. WEIGHTED RESIDUAL METHODS: Simple, collocation, Rayleigh- Ritz and Galerkin's methods for bars. UNIT – II				
	Derivation of element equations for 1-D bar and 1-D heat conduction elements.				

	FINITE ELEMENT FORMULATION BASED ON PSTP: Concept of
	functional, PSTP, Finite Element Formulation of 1-D bar element from
	PSTP, meaning of finite element equation.
	UNIT – III
	1-DFINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS: General form of total potential in 1-
	D for structural problems, generic form of FE equations, linear bar element,
	quadratic bar element, derivation of shape functions and element matrices
	from generic form.
	TRUSSES: Global & element coordinate systems, transformation matrices.
	UNIT – IV
	APPLICATIONS OF 1-D FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS: Element
	equations for discrete systems, linear elastic springs, torsion of circular
	shafts and flow through pipes, heat transfer element with lateral heat loss
	(fins), 1-D beam element - degrees of freedom, shape functions and
	element matrices.
	UNIT – V
	2-DFINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS: Dimensionality of a problem-plane
	stress, plane strain and axis-symmetric simplification of structural
	problems. Approximation of geometry and field variable- simple 3-node
	triangular element, 4-node rectangular element. Natural coordinates for 4-
	node quadrilateral element. Generic relations for 4-node rectangular
	element.
	UNIT - VI
	2-D FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS: Numerical integration, Gaussian
	quadrature in two dimensions. Imposition of boundary conditions and
	Solution of static equilibrium equations.
	ber and transverse vibration of a beam
	COMPLITED IMPLEMENTATION: Outline of a Einite element
	program
	program.
	1.A Text Book of Finite Element Analysis: P.Seshu, PHI, 2009
	2.An Introduction to Finite Element Method: Reddy J.N. McGraw
	HillEdition, 3 rd ed., 2005.
TEXT BOOKS:	3.Introduction to Finite Element in Engineering : TirupatiChandrupatla and
	Belegundu, Pearson
	Education, 4 th Revised, 2012.
	1.Applied Finite Element Analysis : Larry J Segerlind–John Wiley& Sons.,
	1976.
REFERENCES:	2.Finite Element Method : S. S. Rao, Butterworth Heinemann publisher,
	2005.
	3. Fundamentals of Finite Element Analysis : David V. Hutton TMH
	Publishers, 2003.
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses
	2.https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm

20ME41E10-GAS DYNAMICS AND JET PROPULSION

(Professional Elective –V)

Course Category:	Profes	sional Elective	Credit	ts: 3
Course Type:	Theory		Lecture - Tutorial - Practica	al: 3 - 0 - 0
Prerequisite:	TD-II	, FM&HM	Sessional Evaluatio External Exam Evaluatio Total Mark	n: 40 n: 60 s: 100
			External Exam Duratio	n: 3 hrs
Course Objectives	 To impart knowledge to the students on compressible flow through ducts, jet propulsion and space propulsion. To understand the basic difference between incompressible and compressible flow. To understand the phenomenon of shock waves and its effect on flow. 			
	4.	To gain some basic	e knowledge about jet propulsio	on and Rocket
	Upon	successful completio	on of the course, the students w	ill able to:
	CO	Cou	irse Outcomes	Knowledge Levels
Course Outcomes	CO1	Get knowledge to flow through duct propulsion.	K3	
	CO2	Understand the incompressible and	basic difference between compressible flow.	K2
	CO3 Understand the phenomenon of shock waves and its effect on flow.			K2
	CO4	Understand the jet j	propulsion	K2
	CO5	Learn about the roc	ket propulsion	K1
	CO6	Learn about the typ	es of rocket engine	K1
	UNIT – I			
	BASIC CONCEPTS OF COMPRESSIBLE FLOW Compressible fluid flow-energy and momentum equations, stagnation stages, various regions of flow, reference velocities, effect of Mach number on compressibility. Types of waves, Mach cone, Mach angle.			
	UNIT – II			
Course Content	FLOV Flow variati numbe	W THROUGH DUC through variable area ion, stagnation and cr er.	CTS-I a ducts-nozzles and diffusers, ritical states, area ratio as a fun	Mach number ction of Mach

	UNIT – III
	FLOW THROUGH DUCTS-II Flow through constant area ducts-with friction (Fanno flow), with heat transfer (Reyleigh flow), Variation of flow properties. Use of Gas Tables and Charts.
	UNIT – IV
	NORMAL AND OBLIQUE SHOCKS Governing equations, variation of flow parameters across the normal and oblique shocks. Prandtl Meyer relations. Flow in variable area ducts with normal shocks. Use of Tables and Charts. UNIT - V
	JET PROPULSION Types of jet engines-turboprop, turbojet, ramjet, pulsejet. Aircraft propulsion theory, performance analysis of jet engines, parameters affecting flight performance, thrust augmentation. UNIT - VI
	ROCKET PROPULSION Types of rocket engines, propellants, combustion instabilities, rocket propulsion theory, performance of rocket engine, multistage rockets, orbital and escape velocities.
TEVT DOOKS.	1. John D. Anderson Jr. – 'Modern Compressible Flow with historical perspective' – McGraw Hill Publishing company – International Edition – 1990 – 2 nd Edition
IEAI DOOKS.	2. Yahya S.M. Fundamentals of Compressible Flow, New Age International (P) Ltd., New Delhi, 2003.
	3. Ganesan V, Gas Turbines, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2003.
	1. Philip G Hill and Carl R. Peterton, Mechanics and Thermodynamics of Propulsion, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 1999.
REFERENCES:	2. Khajuria P.R and Dubey S.P., Gas turbines and Propulsive Systems, DhanpatRaiPublications (P) Ltd, New Delhi 2003.
	3. Cohen H. Rogers GFC, Saravanamuttoo HIH, Gas Turbines Theory, Addison-Wesley Long man Ltd., 2001.
	 4. Balachandran P. – 'Fundamentals of Compressible Fluid Dynamics' – PHI Learning India Private Ltd. – 2009
	5. Sutton G. P. – 'Rocket Propulsion Elements' – John Wiley, New York – 1986.
	6.Radhakrishnan E. – 'Gas Dynamics' – Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd – 2004.
E-Resources	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/

20ME41E11-TURBO MACHINERY

(Professional Elective –V)

Course Category:	Profe	ssional Elective	Credit	s: 3	
Course Type:	Theor	ry	Lecture - Tutorial - Practica	l: 3-0-0	
Prerequisite:	Fluid therm Heat	Mechanics, Applied odynamics and Transfer	Sessional Evaluation External Exam Evaluation Total Marke	: 40 : 60 : 100	
	Ticat		External Exam Duration	1 : 3 hrs	
	1. Gi	ve an overview of d	ifferent types of turbo machine	ery used for	
	energ	y transformation, suc	h as pumps, fans, compressors	, as well as	
	hydra	ulic, steam and gas-tu	rbines.		
	2. Foo	cus on applications in	power generation, transport, refri	geration and	
	the bu	ilt environment.			
Course Objectives	3. Te	ach students how to	apply various understandings	from other	
	cours	es. 4. Provide stude	nts with opportunities to apply	basic flow	
	equati	ions.			
	5. Ho	w to compare and cho	se machines for various operation	ns.	
	Upon	successful completion	n of the course, the students will	able to:	
	CO	Cor	urse Quitcomes	Knowledge	
				Levels	
	COI	and momentum and	ly laws of conservation of mass	K2	
Course Outcomes	CO2	Specify airfoils for axial flow compressors and understand its design criteria. K4			
	CO3	Explain the working principle of centrifugal compressors and know its performance K2			
		characteristics.	l		
	CO4	Understand and class	sify gas turbines and methods	К2	
	COF	for improving their p	performance.		
	COS	nozzle design for ste	am turbines	K2	
		nozzie design for ste	UNIT – I		
	DAGI				
	BASI	C THERMODYNAL	MICS AND FLUID MECHAN	Equation of	
	motio	n-energy equation. E	uler's turbine equation. Concept	of boundary	
	layers	, Isentropic flow with	n varying area, theoretical volum	ne flow rate,	
	Impul	se and Reaction	Principles, Compression and	expansion	
	efficiencies, stage and overall efficiency.				
Course Content	CAS		UNIT – II		
	GAS Eurode	DINAMICS	nia concenta isontronia condi	tions much	
	numh	ers and area Velocity	v relations. Dynamic Pressure N	ormal shock	
	relatio	on for perfect gas. Su	personic flow, oblique shock wa	ves. Normal	
	shock recoveries, detached shocks, Aerofoil theory.				

	UNIT – III				
	AXIAL FLOW COMPRESSOR Flow Analysis, Work, and velocity triangles, Efficiencies, Thermodynamic analysis. Stage pressure rise, Degree of reaction, Stage Loading, General design, Effect of velocity, Incidence, Performance				
	UNIT – IV CENTRIFUGAL COMPRESSOR Introduction, Principles of operation, losses to compressor, limitations, inlet and impeller design, characteristic curves, chocked flow.				
	UNIT – V				
	GAS TURBINES Classification, ideal and modified cycles, component efficiencies effect of maximum temperature, specific output and cycle efficiency, means of improving the performance of simple open cycle, effect of intercooling, reheat and regeneration, combustion chamber requirements.				
	UNIT – VI				
	STEAM TURBINES Flow through nozzles, effect of Friction, Nozzle performance, Velocity Triangles, Compounding steam turbines, reheat factor, reheating, bleeding, turbine performance at varying loads, throttle and bypass governing, heat drop, mean diameter, speed and number of stages.				
TEXT BOOKS:	 Principles of Turbo Machines/DG Shepherd / Macmillan Turbines, Pumps, Compressors/Yahya/ Mc Graw Hill Gas Turbine Theory, Design and Applications: Khjuria, P.R &Dubey, S.P, 2000 				
REFERENCES:	 Steam Turbine Theory and Practice : Kearton, W.J, Pitman publishers, 2005 Gas Turbine Theory : Cohen, H & Rogers, G.F.C. 6th ed., 2008 Turbines, Compressors and Fans :S. M. Yahya, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2010 				
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses 2.https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm				

20ME41E12-COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS

Course Category:	Profess	ional Elective	Credi	ts: 3
Course Type:	Theory Lecture - Tutorial - Practica		al: 3-0-0	
Prerequisite:	Fluid N	Iechanics, Applied	Sessional Evaluation	n : 40
	Thermo	odynamics and	External Exam Evaluatio	n: 60
	Heat T	ransfer.	Total Mark	ks: 100
			External Exam Duratio	n: 3 hrs
	1. To	introduce numerical	l modelling and its role in autom	notive field
	2. To	understand the v	arious discretisation methods	and solving
	me	thodologies		
	3. To	solve complex p	roblems in the automotive fi	eld with the
	kno	owledge of Heat trar	ister and fluid dynamics.	
Course Objectives	4. 10	develop finite diffe	prence and finite volume discret	ized forms of
	the 5	CFD equations		and the Faller
	5. 10 Ea	Iormulate explicit	a implicit algorithms for solv	ing the Euler
	Linon	uations & mayler Su	okes Equations	ll able to:
	Opons		on of the course, the students wi	
	CO	Co	urse Autcomes	Knowledge
				Levels
	CO1	Develop percept	tion of major theories,	К4
Course Outcomes		approaches and me	ethodologies used in CFD.	
	CO2	D2 Apply differential equations to Fluid Dynamic K3		
	CO3 Gain the elementary knowledge of finite			
	03	Gain the eleme	for flow and host transfer	V 1
	problems			
	CO4	Analyze the numer	rical simulation to solve major	
	engineering design problems involving fluid K4			K4
		flow and heat trans	sfer.	
	CO5	Build up the skills	in the implementation of CFD	
		methods (e.g. bo)	undary conditions.) in actual	K3
		engineering using	commercial CFD codes.	
			UNIT – I	
	INTR	ODUCTION AND	BASIC CONCEPTS	
	CFD c	overview - Applicati	ions of CFD.Models of Flow -	Conservation
	and Non-conservation form - Continuity, Momentum and Energy			
	Equation in conservation and non-conservation form (differential			
	equations only) - Characteristics of PDE's - elliptic, parabolic and			
a a i i	hyperbolic.			
Course Content			UNIT – II	
	DISCRETIZATION AND FINITE DIFFERENCE METHOD			
	DISCRETIZATION:			
	Basic aspects of Discretization – Comparison of finite difference, finite			
	volume and finite element techniques.			

(Professional Elective –V)
	FINITE DIFFERENCE METHOD: Forward, Backward and Central difference schemes, Transient one 217 and two dimensional conduction - Explicit, implicit, semi-implicit and ADI methods - Stability analysis and error estimation.				
	UNIT – III				
	GRID GENERATION Choice of grid, grid oriented velocity components, Cartesian velocity components, staggered and collocated arrangements.				
	UNIT – IV				
	CONVECTION AND DIFFUSION Steady one-dimensional convection and diffusion - Central difference, upwind, quick, exponential, hybrid and power law schemes- False diffusion, SIMPLE – Algorithm. UNIT – V				
	TURBULENCE MODELING				
	Introduction – Types of Turbulence modeling – Reynolds Time Averaging – Reynolds Time Averaged conservation equations – Boussinesq approach – One equation k -ɛmodel				
	UNIT – VI				
	CFD CODING The basic structure of a CFD code: Preprocessor, Solver and Post- processor, User-defined-subroutines, Solution to some basic problems in heat transfer and fluid flow				
TEXT BOOKS:	 Computational Fluid Dynamics: The basics with applications/ John D Anderson/McGraw Hill Publications Numerical Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow/ S.V. Patankar/ Mc Graw 				
	Hill 3. H. K. Versteeg& W. Malalasekera, An Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics, Longman Scientific & Technical.				
REFERENCES:	 Anil W. Date "Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics" Cambridge University Press, 2005. Chung, T.J. "Computational Fluid Dynamics", Cambridge University, Press, 2002. 				
	 Ghoshdastidar P.S., "Heat Transfer", Oxford University Press, 2005 Muralidhar, K., and Sundararajan, T., "Computational Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer", Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, 2014. 				
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses				
	2.nttps://ireevideolectures.com/liniversity/litm				

OPEN ELECTIVE-III

20ME4101 AUTOTRONICS

(OPEN ELECTIVE-III)

Course Category:	Open Elective	Credits:	3
Course Type:	Theory	Lecture - Tutorial - Practical:	3 -0- 0
Prerequisite:	TD-II	Sessional Evaluation :	40
		External Exam Evaluation:	60
		Total Marks:	100
		External Exam Duration:	3 hrs

Course Objectives	This course provides basic knowledge on the working of automobiles and			
	the electrical and electronic systems in the automobiles			
	Upon	successful completion of the course, the students will at	ole to:	
	CO	Course Outcomes	Knowledge Levels	
	CO1	Acquire the basic knowledge in fundamentals of automotive systems.	K3	
Course Outcomes	CO2	Acquire the knowledge about fuel injection and ignition systems in automotive systems.	К3	
	CO3	Understand the various types of sensors used in automotive applications.	K2	
	CO4	Acquire the knowledge in Engine Control Systems	K3	
	CO5	Become familiar with advanced comfort and safety systems used in automobiles	K4	
	CO6	Become familiar with electric and hybrid vehicles.	K4	
	UNIT – I AUTOMOTIVE FUNDAMENTALS The Engine-Components- Charging systems: Working and design of charging circuit diagram – Alternators – Requirements of starting system - Starter motors and starter circuits. Emission laws – introduction to Euro I, Euro II, Euro III, Euro IV, Euro V standards – Equivalent Bharat Standards.			
Course Content	IGNI	UNIT – II FION AND INJECTION SYSTEMS		
	Ignition systems: Ignition fundamentals – Drawbacks of conventional ignition system- Electronic ignition systems - Direct ignition – Spark Plugs.			
	Electronic fuel Control: Draw backs of carbureted type, electronic petrol injection system-classification-SPI-MPFI-types of MPFI systems. Electronic diesel injection system-electronically controlled injection pumps.			

-	
	AUTOMOTIVE SENSORS AND ACTUATORS
	Introduction-Working Principle of Sensors-throttle position sensors- manifold pressure sensor-mass air flow sensor-engine coolant temperature sensors-vehicle speed sensors-crankshaft position sensors-exhaust gas oxygen sensors, Actuators: exhaust gas recirculation actuators, stepper motor actuator, and vacuum operated actuator.
	UNIT – IV ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEMS
	Control modes for fuel control-engine control subsystems – ignition control methodologies – different ECU"s used in the engine management – block diagram of the engine management system. In vehicle networks: CAN standard, format of CAN standard – diagnostics systems in modern automobiles.
	UNIT – V CHASSIS AND SAFETY SYSTEMS
	Traction control system – Cruise control system – electronic control of automatic transmission – antilock braking system – electronic suspension system – working of airbag and role of MEMS in airbag systems – centralized door locking system – climate control of cars
	UNIT – VI ELECTRIC AND HYBRID VEHICLES
	Introduction-Electric vehicle development-system layout-basic system components-Fuel cell Electric vehicle. Hybrid vehicle: Series hybrid vehicle- Parallel hybrid vehicle-CNG Electric Hybrid Vehicle
TEXT BOOKS:	1. Tom Denton, "Automobile Electrical and Electronics Systems", Edward Arnold Publishers, 2000.
	1. Ribbens, "Understanding Automotive Electronics", 7th Edition, Elsevier, Indian Reprint, 2013.
REFERENCES:	2. Barry Hollembeak, "Automotive Electricity, Electronics & Computer Controls", Delmar Publishers, 2001.
	3. Richard K. Dupuy "Fuel System and Emission controls", Check Chart Publication, 2000.
	4. Ronald. K. Jurgon, "Automotive Electronics Handbook", McGraw-Hill, 1999.
E-Resources	1. https://youtu.be/c0zl7449pwE 2. https://youtu.be/z94jk49JzCk

20ME41O2 - SOLAR ENERGY ENGINEERING

(Open Elective-III)

Course Category:	Open elective		Credits	: 3		
Course Type:	Theory		Lecture - Tutorial - Practical	: 3-0-0		
Prerequisite:	Physi	c, TD-I, TD-II	Sessional Evaluation	: 40		
	and H	leat transfer	External Exam Evaluation	: 60		
			Total Marks	: 100		
	1 1	1 / 1/1 1	External Exam Duration	3 hrs		
	1. UI	distion data	es of the Sun and its energy transp	ort and solar		
Course Objectives		ulation uata nderstand the fund	lamentals of flat plat collectors	and thermal		
Course Objectives	 analysis of flat plate collectors Identify the different reasons behind using concentrating collector 					
	OV	over flat plates and Understand the fundamentals of flat plat				
	co	collectors				
	4. Ki	now about the energy	gy storage issues involved in solar	energy		
	5. Ki	now the different a	pplications of solar energy			
	Upon	successful comple	tion of the course, the students wi	ll able to:		
	CO	C	ourse Outcomes	Knowledge		
		C	ourse Outcomes	Levels		
	C01	Understand the o				
		Sun and its energy transport and Solar radiation K2				
Course Outcomes	<u> </u>	geometry				
	CO2	Understand the overview of the Flat Plate K2				
	<u>CO2</u>	Conectors and their applications				
	COS	collectors for reducing the diseducators of flat				
		plat collectors				
	CO4 Analyze and compare the different energy storing					
		modes of solar energy K4				
	CO5 Evaluate the suitability of various storage of solar			K4		
	energy modes for different applications		111			
	CO6 Summarize and operational characteristics for the		K2			
		applications of so	blar energy			
			τινίταν τ			
	тнг	PHYSICS OF SC	UNII = I) AR FNERGV The phases of	the Sun and		
	its en	ergy transport, sola	ar radiation geometry, calculation	of radiation		
	interc	epted by surfaces.	, instruments for measuring sola	r radiation.		
	solar	radiation data.	Č	,		
			UNIT – II			
	FLA	F PLATE COLL	ECTORS: Energy balance equa	tion, thermal		
Course Contert	analys	sis of flat plate c	ollectors, transmission of cover	system, heat		
Course Content	transp	ort systems, collec	tor efficiency and materials.			

	UNIT – III CONCENTRATING COLLECTORS: Importance, types, performance analysis of cylindrical parabolic concentrating collector, advantages and disadvantages of concentrating collectors over flat plate collectors.				
	UNIT – IV SOLAR ENERGY STORAGE: Types, thermal- sensible, latent, phase change materials. PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEMS: Semiconductors, Photovoltaic panels. Types of photovoltaic technologies; Equipment related to photovoltaic technology, batteries, invertors, charge controllers, peak power trackers.				
	UNIT – V				
	SOLAR HEATING : Solar Water heating, Passive solar water heating systems, Thermal siphon systems, Integrated collector storage systems.				
	SOLAR COOKERS AND SOLAR DRIERS: Types of solar cookers - Solar box type solar cooker, SK type solar cooker (parabolic), Solar steam cooking system. Classification of solar dryers - Active and passive solar energy dryers.				
	UNIT – VI				
	SOLAR APPLICATIONS: Solar pumping, solar distillation, solar green houses, solar production of hydrogen, space cooling.				
	SOLAR THERMAL POWER SYSTEMS : Solar thermal power generation schemes, parabolic trough solar power generating systems, central receiver power plants (solar power towers), chimney power plants.				
TEXT BOOKS:	 Solar Energy Utilization: G.D. Rai, Khanna Publishers, 2004. Principles of Solar Engineering: Frank Kreith and Jan F Kreider, Taylor & Francis, 2000. 				
REFERENCES:	 Solar Energy Thermal Process: Dufice& Beckman, John Wiley & Sons, 1991 Solar Energy and Non-conventional Energy Sources : Domakundwar, Dhannat Rai & Co. Pyt. Ltd. 2018 				
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses				
	2.https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm				

20ME41O3-MECHATRONICS

(Open Elective-III)

Course Category:	Open Elective		Crea	lits:	3
Course Type:	Theory		Lecture - Tutorial - Practi	ical:	3-0-0
Prerequisite:	TOM	-I &II and	Sessional Evaluati	on :	40
	Electronics Engineering		External Exam Evaluat	ion:	60
	Princi	ples	Total Ma	rks:	100 2 hm
	1 Un	derstand the fundamer	External Exam Durat	ion:	5 III'S
	2. Un	2 Understand the fundamentals of sensors and actuators			
Course	3. Understand the fundamentals of control systems				
Objectives	4. Understand the fundamentals of programmable logic controllers				
	5. To	design the mechatroni	cs systems		
	Upon	successful completion	n of the course, the students wi	ll able	e to:
	СО	Cou	rse Outcomes	Kn I	owledge Levels
	CO1	Explain basic needs	of mechatronics.		K2
Course Outcomes	CO2	Explain and select actuators for automatic	the need of sensors and tion techniques.		K2
	CO3	Explain and designation technique	n the control systems for es.		K2
	CO4	Explain and des controllers	sign programmable logic		K2
	CO5	CO5 Design of Mechatronics Systems for the product applications. K4			K4
			UNIT – I		
	INTR	INTRODUCTION			
	Introduction to Mechatronics, Scope of Mechatronics, Electronics for Mechanical Engineer, Mechanical systems for Electronic Engineer. UNIT – II				
	SENS	SORS			~
	Introc	luction, Position and S	Speed measurement. ACTUATO	JRS:	Solenoids
Course Content	Motor	r, Mechanical, Hydrau	lic and Pneumatic actuators, br	ief tre	electing a eatment.
Course Content	LINIT III				
	BRIE	F INTRODUCTION	TO CONTROL SYSTEMS		
	Contr	ol Systems – Closed	loop and open loop control sys	stem.	Feedback
	charae	cteristics; Fundamenta	als of Analog and Digital Con	ntrol S	Systems -
	block	diagrams; Block diag	grams of discrete time (Sampl	ed da	ta digital)
	compo Mech	components. Control Systems and Computer Controlled Systems, Servo Mechanics.			

	UNIT – IV			
	PROGRAMMABLE PERIPHERAL INTERFACE			
	Introduction – Architecture of 8255, Keyboard interfacing, LED display			
	-interfacing, ADC and DAC interface, Temperature Control – Stepper			
	Motor Control – Traffic Control interface.			
	UNIT – V			
	PLC (PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS)			
	Introduction, PLC programming, Mnemonics, Timers, Internal relay,			
	counters, specifications and selection of PLC.			
	UNIT – VI			
	DESIGN OF MECHATRONICS SYSTEMS			
	Introduction, automatic front and back end cutting in steel rolling mill, lift			
	control system, CNC lathe, Temperature control of a heat treatment			
	furnace, electrode arm control in electric arc furnace.			
	1. Bolton, "Mechatronics", Prentice Hall, 2008			
TEXT BOOKS:	2. Ramesh S Gaonkar, "Microprocessor Architecture, Programming, and			
	Applications with the 8085", 5th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2008.			
	3.Shanmugham N, Mechatronics, Anuradha Publications, 2009			
	1. Bradley D.A, Dawson D, Buru N.C and Loader A.J, "Mechatronics",			
	Chapman and Hall, 1993.			
	2. Clarence W, de Silva, Mechatronics CRC Press, First Indian Re-			
	print, 2015 2 Devedas Shetty and Richard A. Kolk "Mechatronics Systems Design"			
REFERENCES	PWS publishing company 2007			
	4. Krishna Kant, "Microprocessors & Microcontrollers". Prentice Hall of			
	India. 2007.			
	5. Michael B.Histand and Davis G.Alciatore, "Introduction to			
	Mechatronics and Measurement systems", McGraw Hill International			
	edition, 2007.			
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses			
	2.https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm			

OPEN ELECTIVE-IV

20ME41O4 INTERNET OF THINGS (Offered by Department of Mechanical Engineering)

(Open Elective-IV)

Course Category:	Open Elective		Credits:	3
Course Type:	Theory		Lecture - Tutorial - Practical:	3-0-0
Prerequisite:	Basic Computers, C		Sessional Evaluation : External Exam Evaluation: Total Marks: External Exam Duration:	40 60 100 3 hrs
Course Objectives	 To assess the vision and introduction of IoT. To Understand IoT Market perspective. To Implement Data and Knowledge Management and use of Devices in IoT Technology. To Understand State of the Art - IoT Architecture. To classify Real World IoT Design Constraints, Industrial Automation in IoT. 			e of Devices al
	Upon s	successful comple	etion of the course , the students with Course Outcomes	ll able to: Knowledge
	CO1	Interpret the vis	ion of IoT from a global context.	K4
Course Outcomes	CO2	Determine the Market perspective of IoT.		K4
	CO3	Compare and Co Gateways and D	ontrast the use of Devices, Data Management in IoT	K4
	CO4	Implement state	of the art architecture in IoT.	K2
	CO5	Illustrate the app Automation and Constraints.	plication of IoT in Industrial I identify Real World Design	K2
	UNIT – I			
	INTRODUCTION & CONCEPTS: Introduction to Internet of Things, Physical Design of IOT, Logical Design of IOT, IOT Enabling Technologies, IOT Levels.			
	UNIT – II			
Course Content	DOMAIN SPECIFIC IOTs: Home automation, cities, environment, energy, retail, logistics, agriculture, industry, health & life style.			
	UNIT – III			
	M2M: M2M, Difference between IOT and M2M, SDN and NFV for IOT, software defined networking, network function virtualization, need for IOT systems management, simple network management protocol, limitations of SNMP, and network operator requirements.			

	UNIT – IV			
	CLOUD COMPUTING BASICS: Cloud computing basics, terminology, characteristics, services, cloud deployment – public, private environments, secure communication, cloud security.			
	UNIT – V DEVELOPING INTERNET OF THINGS & LOGICAL DESIGN USING PYTHON: Introduction, IOT design methodology, installing python, python data types & data structures, control flow, functions, modules, packages, file handling, date/ time operations, classes, python packages.			
	UNIT-VI			
	IOT PHYSICAL DEVICES & ENDPOINTS: What is an IOT Device, exemplary device, board, Linux on raspberry pi, interfaces, and programming & IOT devices.			
TEXT BOOKS:	1. Internet of Things A Hands-On- Approach : Vijay Madisetti, ArshdeepBagha, 2014.			
REFERENCES:	 Designing the Internet of Things : Adrian McEwen, Wiley Publishers, 2013. The Silent Intelligence - The Internet of Things : Daniel Kellmereit, 2013. 			
E-Resources	1.https://nptel.ac.in/courses			
	2.https://freevideolectures.com/university/iitm			

20ME41O5 DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS (Open Elective-IV)

Course Category:	Open	Elective	Cre	edits:	3
Course Type:	Theory		Lecture – Tutorial – Practical:		3-0-0
Pre-requisite:	Basic C++)	Programming (C,	Sessional Evaluation: External Exam Evaluation: Total Marks: External Exam Duration:		40 60 100 3 hrs
Course Objective	Obtair engine energy algorit	Obtaining efficient algorithms is very important in modern comp engineering as the world wants applications to be time and space energy efficient. This course enables to understand and analyze effic algorithms for various applications.			mputer ce and fficient
	Upon	the successful completio	n of the course, the students w	ill be a	able to:
	СО	Cours	e Outcomes	Knov Le	wledge evels
	CO1	Analyze the time and s algorithm	pace complexity of an	I	K4
Course	CO2	Understand and implement	nent fundamental algorithms	ŀ	K2
Outcomes	CO3	O3 Understand and implement fundamental algorithms (Trees)		ł	K2
	CO4	Explain the major graph algorithms and their analysis			K2
	CO5	Understand searching	and sorting	I	K2
	CO6	Understand about the	various storage devices	ŀ	K2
Course Content	Introdu Framev Asympu notation Recursi Types: Combin Stack Array Applic Queue circula	action: What is an Algovork, Performance Ana totic Notations: Big-Oh n, and Little-oh notati ve and recursive Algori Sorting, Searching, natorial Problems. and Queue and Link representation of stacks, Recu c, operation on Queue arly linked list, List operation	UNIT-I orithm?, Algorithm Specificat dysis: Space complexity, Tim notation (O), Omega notatic ion (o), Mathematical analy thms with Examples. Import String processing, Graph UNIT-II x List: Stack operation, PUS acks, Operation associated ursion, Polish expression, R , Priority Queue, D-Queue ations Lists implementations	ion, A e comp on (Ω), vsis of ant Pi h Pro SH and with ceprese , Sing	nalysis plexity, Theta Non- roblem oblems, d POP, stacks entation gly and

	UNIT-III				
	Trees : Basic terminology, Binary Trees, Binary tree representation, Algebraic/expressions, Complete Binary Trees, Extended binary tree, representing binary tress in memory, linked representation of Binary trees, Traversing binary trees & Searching in binary trees, Inserting in binary search trees, Complexity of searching algorithm, Heaps, general trees, Threaded binary tree.				
	UNIT-IV				
	Graphs: Terminology & representations, Graphs & Multigraphs, Directed Graphs, Sequential representation of graphs, adjacency Matrices, Transversal, connected component and spanning trees, Minimum Cost spanning tree, Prims and Kruskal Algorithm, BFS, DFS, Shortest path and transitive closure, Activity networks, topological sort and critical paths. UNIT-V				
	Searching and Sorting: Linear search, binary Search, Internal and External sorting, Bubble sorting, selection sort, Insertion sort, quick sort, Two-way merge sort, Heap sort, sorting on different keys, practical consideration for internal sorting, External Sorting.				
	UNIT-VI Storage Devices: Magnetic tapes, Disk Storage, Sorting with disks and Indexing techniques, introduction to B tree and B+ tree, File organization and storage management, Introduction to hoisting				
	1. Thomas H. Coreman, Charles E. Leiserson and Ronald L. Rivest,				
	"Introduction to Algorithms", PHI. 2. Horowitz and Sahani, "Fundamentals of Data Structures", Galgotia Publication.				
TEXT BOOKS:	 Weiss, "Data Structure & Algorithm Analysis in C", Addision Wesley. Basse, "computer Algorithms: Introduction to Design & Analysis", Addision Wesley. Abo, Hongroft, Illingen, "Data Structure & Algorithm", Addision 				
	 S. Allo, Hoperoft, Ullman, "Data Structure & Algorithm, Addision Wesley. 6. Aho, Hopcroft, Ullman, "The Design and Analysis of Computer Algorithms" Pages Education, 2008. 				
	1 E Horowitz et al Fundamentals of Algorithms				
	2. Gills Brassard, Paul Bratley, Fundamental of Algorithms PHI.				
REFERENCES:	3. Anany Levitin, Introduction to Design and Analysis of Algorithms, Pearson.				
	4. Shailesh R Sathe, Foundations of Algorithms, Penram				
a Daganya	5. Dave and Dave, Design and Analysis of Algorithms, Pearson.				
e-kesources:	1. <u>nttps://nptel.ac.in/courses/106106131</u>				

20ME4106 PRODUCT LIFE CYCLE MANAGEMENT (Open Elective-IV)

Course Category:	Open Elective		Cred	lits: 3
Course Type:	Theory		Lecture – Tutorial – Practi	cal: 3-0-0
Pre-requisite:	Indust Manaş	ustrial Engineering & Sessional Evaluation nagement External Exam Evaluation Total Mark External Exam Duration		on: 40 on: 60 cks: 100 ion: 3 hrs
Course Objective	All industries that have tangible products need to understand PLM. Professionals who have responsibilities in engineering, manufacturing, or information systems or who have strategic planning responsibilities at the corporate or divisional levels will benefit from an understanding of PLM and its implementation			
	Upon the successful completion of the course, the students will be able to:			
	CO	Course Outcomes		Knowledge Levels
	CO1	Impart the latest knowledge, principles, strategies, practices, and applications in PLM domain.		K3
Course	CO2	Provide an in-depth understanding of various applications and solutions of PLM.		K2
Outcomes	CO3	Build conceptual foundation of PLM, along with the latest industry views on PLM applications.		К3
	CO4	Present frameworks which provide economic justifications for PLM projects.		K4
	CO5	Understand about product life cycle environment.		K2
	CO6	Understand the various components of PLM.		K2
Course Content	UNIT – I INTRODUCTION TO PRODUCT LIFE CYCLE MANAGEMENT Product life cycle – Introduction, growth, maturity & decline, Product Lifecycle Management- Definition & Overview, Background for PLM- corporate challenges, Need of PLM, Components/Elements of PLM, Emergence of PLM, Significance of PLM - life cycle problems to be resolved, product development problems to be resolved, Customer Involvement UNIT-II CONSTRUCTING PRODUCT LIFE CYCLE MANAGEMENT & DRIVING ENVIRONMENT PLM Life cycle model- plan, design, build, support & dispose. Threads of PLMcomputer aided design (CAD), engineering data management (EDM), Product data management (PDM), computer integrated manufacturing (CIM). Weaving the threads into PLM, comparison of PLM to Engineering resource planning (ERP). PLM characteristics - singularity, cohesion, traceability, reflectiveness, Information Mirroring Model. External drivers- scale complexity cycle times globalization & regulation. Internal drivers-			

	productivity, innovation, collaboration & quality. Board room drivers -					
	income, revenues & costs.					
	UNIT-III					
	DIGITAL LIFE CYCLE Collaborative Product Development, Mapping Requirements to specifications. Part Numbering, Engineering Vaulting, Product reuse, Engineering Change Management, Bill of Material and Process Consistency. Digital Mock up and Prototype development. Virtual testing and collateral. Introduction to Digital Manufacturing.					
	UNIT-IV PRODUCT LIFE CYCLE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM Product life cycle management system- system architecture, Information models and product structure, Information model, the product information data model, the product model, functioning of the system. Reasons for the deployment of PLM systems					
	LINIT-V					
	PRODUCT LIFE CYCLE ENVIRONMENT Product Data issues – Access, applications, Archiving, Availability, Change, Confidentiality. Product Workflow, The Link between Product Data and Product Workflow, Key Management Issues around Product Data and Product Workflow, Company's PLM vision, The PLM Strategy, Principles for PLM strategy, Preparing for the PLM strategy, Developing a PLM strategy, Strategy identification and selection, Change Management for PLM. UNIT-VI COMPONENTS OF PRODUCT LIFE CYCLE MANAGEMENT Different phases of product lifecycle and corresponding technologies, Foundation technologies and standards e.g. visualization, collaboration and enterprise application integration, Core functions e.g., data vaults,					
	document and content management, workflow and program management Functional applications e.g., configuration management. Human resource					
	in product lifecycle. PLM Case Study.					
TEXT BOOKS:	1. Grieves Michael, Product Lifecycle Management- Driving the Next Generation of Lean Thinking, McGraw-Hill, 2006. ISBN 0071452303 2.Kari Ulrich and Steven D. Eppinger, Product Design & Development, McGraw Hill International Edns, 1999.					
REFERENCES:	 Antti Saaksvuori, AnselmiImmonen, Product Life Cycle Management - Springer, 1st Edition (Nov.5, 2003) Stark, John. Product Lifecycle Management: 21st Century Paradigm for Product Realization, Springer-Verlag, 2004. ISBN 1852338105. 					
e-Resources:	 https://youtu.be/ePZheUvsH0w https://youtu.be/ny4JMkmVHj4 https://youtu.be/CB5VYBJEjWI https://youtu.be/e7h_luzUA-Q https://youtu.be/1jKXz47f260 https://youtu.be/YiHC6_AlK50 https://youtu.be/59bPqwRQq7s https://youtu.be/vqHFqy1UudA 					

20SHM4101 STATISTICAL METHODS

(S&H ELECTIVE)

Course Category:	Science	& Humanities	Credi	its: 3		
	Elective	9				
Course Type:	Theory		Lecture -Tutorial-Practica	l: 3-0-0		
Pre – requisite:	Probability and probability		Sessional Evaluation	on: 40		
	distributions		External Evaluation	on: 60		
			Total Mar	ks: 100		
			External Exam Duration	on: 3 hrs		
	To make	o make the student learn about				
	1. The	basic concepts of Samp	oling Distribution and estimat	ion		
Course	2. The	The Testing of Hypothesis and Type I & II errors				
Objectives:	3. The basic concepts of Small sample tests					
	4. The concept of Statistical Quality Control					
	5. The various methods of Analysis of Variance (ANOVA)					
	6. The	6. The correlation and regression concepts				
	After completing the course, the student will be able to					
	СО	Course Outcomes K		Knowledg	ge	
	CO1	Have a good grasp of	Sampling distribution of the	Levels		
	001	Have a good grasp of				
		mean proportions Si	ums and differences Point	К3		
		mean proportions, Su Estimation and Interva	ums and differences, Point	K3		
Course	<u>CO2</u>	mean proportions, Su Estimation and Interva Understood the Type	al Estimation	K3		
Course Outcomes:	CO2	mean proportions, Su Estimation and Interva Understood the Type Proportions of Hypoth	al Estimation e I and Type II errors - nesis testing.	K3 K2		
Course Outcomes:	CO2 CO3	mean proportions, Su Estimation and Interva Understood the Type Proportions of Hypoth Acquire knowledge	ums and differences, Point al Estimation e I and Type II errors - nesis testing. in Small sample tests and	K3 K2 K3		
Course Outcomes:	CO2 CO3	mean proportions, Su Estimation and Interva Understood the Type Proportions of Hypoth Acquire knowledge independence of attrib	ums and differences, Point al Estimation e I and Type II errors - nesis testing. in Small sample tests and putes.	K3 K2 K3		
Course Outcomes:	CO2 CO3 CO4	mean proportions, Su Estimation and Interva Understood the Type Proportions of Hypoth Acquire knowledge independence of attrib Have a sound know	and differences, Point al Estimation e I and Type II errors - nesis testing. in Small sample tests and putes. vledge in the methods of	K3 K2 K3 K3		
Course Outcomes:	CO2 CO3 CO4	mean proportions, Su Estimation and Interva Understood the Type Proportions of Hypoth Acquire knowledge independence of attrib Have a sound know Statistical Quality Cor	and differences, Point al Estimation e I and Type II errors - nesis testing. in Small sample tests and putes. vledge in the methods of ntrol	K3 K2 K3 K3		
Course Outcomes:	CO2 CO3 CO4 CO5	mean proportions, Su Estimation and Interva Understood the Type Proportions of Hypoth Acquire knowledge independence of attrib Have a sound know Statistical Quality Cor Have a good grasp	and differences, Point al Estimation e I and Type II errors - nesis testing. in Small sample tests and outes. vledge in the methods of ntrol of Analysis of Variance	K3 K2 K3 K3 K3		
Course Outcomes:	CO2 CO3 CO4 CO5	mean proportions, Su Estimation and Interva Understood the Type Proportions of Hypoth Acquire knowledge independence of attrib Have a sound know Statistical Quality Cor Have a good grasp (ANOVA)	and differences, Point al Estimation e I and Type II errors - nesis testing. in Small sample tests and putes. vledge in the methods of ntrol of Analysis of Variance	K3 K2 K3 K3 K3		

	UNIT - I					
	Sampling Distribution: Population and Samples-Sampling distribution					
	of the mean, proportions, Sums and differences. Estimation: Point					
	Estimation-Interval Estimation					
	UNIT - II					
	Testing of Hypothesis/Large Sample					
	Introduction to testing hypothesis – Null and alternative hypothesis.					
	Type I and Type II errors, critical region Level of significance. One tail					
	two tail tests					
	Test of Hypothesis: Means - Hypothesis concerning one and two means					
	proportions. Hypothesis concerning one and two means,					
	proportions- responses concerning one and two proportions.					
a	Small Sample: Small sample tests-Student's t-test-single and double					
Course	means, F-test, Chi-Square test-Goodness of fit and independence of					
Content:	attributes.					
	UNIT – IV					
	Statistical Quality Control: Introduction to Quality Control, Product					
	Control and Process Control, 3σ limits, Tolerance limits					
	Control charts for measurements (\bar{x} and R charts)-Control charts for					
	attributes (p,c)					
	UNIT-V					
	Analysis of Variance:					
	One way and Two way classifications - Completely randomized design –					
	Randomized block design – Latin square design					
	IINIT – VI					
	Correlation and Regression: Correlation-Rank Correlation Simple					
	linear regression Regression lines Regression coefficients and its					
	properties					
TEVTDOOVS.	1 Histor Engineering Mathematics DS Crowal Khanne Dublishan					
TEATBOOKS:	1. Higher Engineering Mathematics - B.S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers,					
	New Deini. 2. Deckel: little and Statistics for an income and activities. D.E.Walash					
	2. Probability and Statistics for engineers and scientists, R.E. walpole,					
	R.H.Myers, S.L.Mayers and K. Ye, 9 th Edition, Pearson Education (2012).					
	3. Applied Statistics and Probability for Engineers, Douglas C.					
	Montgomery, George C. Runger, 6th Edition, John Wiley & Sons (2016).					
REFERENCES:	1. S.C. Gupta; "Fundamentals of Statistics 7th Edition"; Himalaya					
	Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.					
	2. Probability and Statistics, J.L.Devore, 8th Edition, Brooks/Cole,					
	Cengage Learning (2012).					
	3. Probability and Statistics for Engineers, R.A.Johnson, Miller Freund"s,					
	8th edition, Prentice Hall India (2011).					
	4. Probability. Statistics and Reliability for Engineers and Scientists Bilal					
	M. Ayyub and Richard H. McCuen, Third Edition, CRC press (2011).					

20ME41SC CAE/CAM LABORATORY

(SKILL ADVANCED COURSE-III)

Course Category:		Skill Advanced	Il Advanced Credits: 2			
~ ~ ~		Course				
Course Type:		Practical	Lecture - Tutorial - Practica	I: 0-0-4		
Prere	quisite:	CAD/CAM	Sessional Evaluation	1: 40		
			External Exam Evaluation	1: 60		
			I Otal Marks External Exam Duration	3: 100		
Course	1 To et	udy the basics of CAD		1. 5 ms		
Objectives	1. 10 st 2. Fluer	tudy the basics of CAD.				
Objectives	3 To st	it application of engineering techniques, tools and resources.				
	4. To m	nake appropriate selection of CAD functionality to use as tools in the				
	design	process.				
	Upon si	uccessful completion of	the course, the students will able	to:		
				Knowledge		
Course	CO	Course Outcomes		Levels		
Outcomes	CO1	Apply knowledge of C	К3			
	CO2	Interpret engineering t	K6			
	~~~	assemblies according to engineering design standards.				
	CO3	Demonstrate skill of m	ate skill of modeling and assembling of any			
		mechanical system.				
	CO4	Prepare to be an effective user of a CAD/CAM system. K6		K6		
	List of Experiments for CAD/CAE Lab					
	1.	1. FEA of a Simple supported beam with different loadings				
	2. FEA of a Bimetallic rod					
	3. Static Analysis of a 2D truss					
~	4.	4. Stress distribution in a plate with circular hole				
Course	5. Heat transfer in a composite wall					
Content	6.	Analysis of an aluminiu	minium bracket			
	7. Dynamic analysis of truss.					
	8. Simulation of simple machining operations					
	9. Modelling and simulation of a revolute joint					
	10. Creation of a manufacturing cell					
	11.	Virtual production system to track real-time production activities,				
		perform schedule changes, launch new programs				
	Note: Experiments 1 to 7 are using ABAOUS and 8-11 are using DELMIA					